AGENDA

NEC Code-Making Panel 4 (NEC P04)
NFPA 70 Second Draft Meeting (Annual 2025)

October 14 - 16, 2024
8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (PT)

Torrance Marriott Redondo Beach, CA

1. **Call to order.** James Rogers.
2. **Introductions.** See committee roster attached.
3. **Chair Report.** James Rogers.
4. **Staff liaison report/presentation.** Alex Ing.
5. **Previous meeting minutes.** January 2024, Charleston, SC. See attached.
6. **NFPA 70 Second Draft.**
   a. **Review of Public Comments.** See attached.
      i. **Task group report(s).**
   b. **Extract updates (if applicable)**
7. **Other Business.**
8. **Future meetings.**
9. **Adjournment.**

Address List No Phone

09/27/2024
Jeffrey S. Sargent
NEC-P04

Code-Making Panel 4

National Electrical Code®

James J. Rogers **E** 10/3/2002
Chair **NEC-P04**
Towns of Oak Bluffs, Tisbury, West Tisbury
PO Box 1379
Vineyard Haven, MA 02568
International Association of Electrical Inspectors
Alternate: Peter D. Jackson

Ron Borowski **M** 4/11/2018
Principal **NEC-P04**
Eaton Corporation
W126N7250 Flint Drive
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051-4404
Alternate: Christy McElhinny

William F. Brooks **U** 10/28/2008
Principal **NEC-P04**
Brooks Engineering
3949 Joslin Lane
Vacaville, CA 95688-9710
Photovoltaic Industry Code Council
Alternate: John S. Berdner

Bill Brown **M** 04/04/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
Schneider Electric
4307 Rickman Road
Cookeville, TN 38506
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
Alternate: Brian Baughman

James G. Cialdea **IM** 04/04/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
Sigma C Power Services, LLC.
200 Frieberg Parkway
Suite 4005
Westborough, MA 01581
InterNational Electrical Testing Association

Samantha Doshi **RT** 12/06/2019
Principal **NEC-P04**
Intertek
25800 Commercentre Drive
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Alternate: Michael E. Brousseau

Steven Emert **IM** 04/03/2019
Principal **NEC-P04**
Rosendin Electric
2698 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 96134
National Electrical Contractor Association (NECA)
Alternate: John Tirone

Brenton M. Fedele **UT** 12/02/2020
Principal **NEC-P04**
National Grid
144 Kensington Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14214
Edison Electric Institute
Alternate: Leo Zieman

Jason M. Fisher **U** 08/17/2015
Principal **NEC-P04**
Solar Technical Consulting LLC
344 Key West Drive
Charlottesville, VA 22911-8426
Solar Energy Industries Association
Alternate: Ward I. Bower

Todd Fries **M** 08/17/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
HellermannTyton
7930 North Faulkner Road
Milwaukee, WI 53224-3423
Alternate: Nick J. Korth

Anthony Granato **L** 08/17/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
Manchester Fire Rescue EMS
2230 New London Turnpike
South Glastonbury, CT 06073
International Association of Fire Fighters
Alternate: George Ray Stovall

Lee Hong **U** 08/11/2020
Principal **NEC-P04**
FMC Corporation
2929 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
American Chemistry Council

Address List No Phone

09/27/2024
Jeffrey S. Sargent
NEC-P04

Code-Making Panel 4

National Electrical Code®

Rebekah Wharton Hren **U** 04/04/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
IPPNC LLC
1507 Pineview Street
Raleigh, NC 27608
Solar Energy International
Alternate: Brian Mehalic

Albin Ray Kneggs **E** 11/29/2023
Principal **NEC-P04**
City of Dallas
1136 E Remington Park Dr.
Talty, TX 75160
NFPA Electrical Inspection Section (EIS)

Charles Ladd **U** 11/29/2023
Principal **NEC-P04**
CL Engineering & Architecture PLLC
216 E. Drewry Lane
Raleigh, NC 27609

Jim Phillips **U** 11/29/2023
Principal **NEC-P04**
Brainfiller, Inc.
PO Box 12024
Scottsdale, AZ 85267
IEEE-IAS/PES JTCC
Alternate: Jihad Kauser

Duke W. Schamel **IM** 04/04/2017
Principal **NEC-P04**
Electrical Service Solutions, Inc.
16835 Algonquin Street, #377
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc.

Ted L. Smith, Sr. **IM** 04/02/2020
Principal **NEC-P04**
E Light Electric Services, Inc.
361 Inverness Drive South
Suite B
Englewood, CO 80112
Alternate: Blake Ely

Laura Stevens **M** 08/23/2023
Principal **NEC-P04**
Generac Power Systems
S45W29290 Highway 59
Waukesha, WI 53188
Alternate: Andrew R. Cote

Brent Jason Summerville **U** 12/07/2021
Principal **NEC-P04**
National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL)
145 Wildwood Lane
Boone, NC 28607
Distributed Wind Energy Association (DWEA)

Christy Samson Valvo **IM** 12/02/2020
Principal **NEC-P04**
Wanzek Construction, Inc.
4850 32nd Ave, South
Fargo, ND 58104

Wendell R. Whistler **L** 10/28/2014
Principal **NEC-P04**
IBEW Local 280
PO Box 434
Dallas, OR 97338-0434
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
Alternate: George Mostardini

Robert H. Wills **U** 7/23/2008
Principal **NEC-P04**
Intergrid, LLC
President
164 Hill Road
PO Box 48
Temple, NH 03084-0048
The American Clean Power Association

Stephen P. Wurmlinger **M** 08/23/2023
Principal **NEC-P04**
SMA America
15046 North 3rd Street
Scurry, TX 75158-4361
Large-Scale Solar Association

Address List No Phone

09/27/2024
Jeffrey S. Sargent
NEC-P04

Code-Making Panel 4

National Electrical Code®

Matt Zabel — **IM** 11/29/2023
Principal — **NEC-P04**
Faith Technologies
201 Main Street
Menasha, WI 54952
Alternate: Scott Burclaff

Timothy P. Zgonena — **RT** 08/17/2017
Principal — **NEC-P04**
UL LLC
333 Pfingsten Road
Northbrook, IL 60062-2096
Alternate: Colleen Ann OBrien

Brian Baughman — **M** 12/06/2019
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
2060 Rainbow Lake Lane
221
West Bend, WI 53090
National Electrical Manufacturers Association
Principal: Bill Brown

John S. Berdner — **U** 04/04/2017
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Solarcowboyz
20830 Red Dog Road
Grass Valley, CA 95945-9646
Photovoltaic Industry Code Council
Principal: William F. Brooks

Ward I. Bower — **U** 04/04/2017
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Solar Energy Industries Association
13108 Hidden Valley Road NE
Albuquerque, NM 87111-4210
Solar Energy Industries Association
Principal: Jason M. Fisher

Michael E. Brousseau — **RT** 08/11/2020
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Intertek Testing Services
25800 Commercentre Drive
Lake Forest, CA 92630
Intertek Testing Services
Principal: Samantha Doshi

Scott Burclaff — **IM** 08/29/2024
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Faith Technologies, Inc.
22 Transport Court
Madison, WI 53704
Principal: Matt Zabel

Andrew R. Cote — **M** 12/07/2021
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Generac Power Systems
20 Juniper Lane #28
Westbrook, ME 04092
Principal: Laura Stevens

Blake Ely — **IM** 12/02/2020
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
E Light Electric Services, Inc.
361 Inverness Drive South
Suite B
Englewood, CO 80012
Principal: Ted L. Smith, Sr.

Peter D. Jackson — **E** 08/11/2020
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
City of Bakersfield, California
1715 Chester Avenue
Bakersfield, CA 93301-5210
International Association of Electrical Inspectors
Principal: James J. Rogers

Jihad Kauser — **U** 08/29/2024
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
Tesla
40140 Mueller Court
Fremont, CA 94538
IEEE-IAS/PES JTCC
Principal: Jim Phillips

Nick J. Korth — **M** 08/29/2024
Alternate — **NEC-P04**
HellermannTyton
7930 N Faulkner Road
Milwaukee, WI 53224
Principal: Todd Fries

Address List No Phone

09/27/2024
Jeffrey S. Sargent
NEC-P04

Code-Making Panel 4

National Electrical Code®

Christy McElhinny **M** 11/29/2023
Alternate **NEC-P04**
Eaton Corporation
1217 Newbury Highland
Bridgeville, PA 15017
Principal: Ron Borowski

Brian Mehalic **U** 08/17/2017
Alternate **NEC-P04**
Solar Energy International
5141 S. Gila Avenue
Tucson, AZ 85746
Solar Energy International
Principal: Rebekah Wharton Hren

George Mostardini **L** 08/23/2023
Alternate **NEC-P04**
IBEW Local 134
2722 S. King Drive
Chicago, IL 60616
International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
Principal: Wendell R. Whistler

Colleen Ann OBrien **RT** 03/20/2023
Alternate **NEC-P04**
UL LLC
235 Rose Street
Sonora, CA 95370
UL Solutions
Principal: Timothy P. Zgonena

George Ray Stovall **L** 08/24/2021
Alternate **NEC-P04**
International Association of Fire Fighters
400 Main Street
Somers, CT 06071
Principal: Anthony Granato

John Tirone **IM** 08/11/2020
Alternate **NEC-P04**
Tirone Electric
6151 Pembroke Road
Hollywood, FL 33023
National Electrical Contractor Association (NECA)
Principal: Steven Emert

Leo Zieman **UT** 12/06/2017
Alternate **NEC-P04**
Florida Power & Light (Nextera Energy)
401 SE 7th Avenue
Pompano Beach, FL 33060
Edison Electric Institute
Principal: Brenton M. Fedele

Stephen W. Douglas **SE** 10/18/2011
Nonvoting Member **NEC-P04**
QPS Evaluation Services Inc.
81 Kelfield Street, Unit 8
Toronto, ON M9W 5A3 Canada
CSA/Canadian Electrical Code Committee

Jeffrey S. Sargent 08/31/2019
Staff Liaison **NEC-P04**
National Fire Protection Association
1 Batterymarch Park
Quincy, MA 02169-7471

MINUTES

NFPA 70 Committee on Code-Making Panel 4 (CMP-4)
NFPA 70 First Draft Meeting (Annual 2025 NEC)

January 21 – 27, 2024
8:00am – 5:00pm (ET)

Charleston, SC

1. **Call to order.** James Rogers, chair, called the meeting to order at 8:01am on January 21, 2024.
2. **Introductions.** NFPA staff took attendance.
3. **Chair report.** James Rogers welcomed attendees and provided an overview of the meeting.
4. **Staff liaison report.** Heath Dehn provided an overview of the standards development process and the revision cycle schedule.
   a. No members declared that they had been retained to represent the interest of an entity that would be classified in an interest category different from their own with respect to a specific issue or issues that were being addressed by the committee.
5. **Previous meeting minutes.** The minutes from web/teleconference October 2021 Second Draft virtual meeting were approved without revision.
6. **NFPA 70 First Draft.**
   a. **Review of Public Inputs.** The Technical Committee reviewed 206 Public Inputs and developed 81 First Revisions. These will be available in the First Draft Report at www.nfpa.org/70.
   b. **Task group report(s).** The following task groups provided their reports and recommendations.
      i. **Task Group 1**. Rebekah Hren, Chair. The task group provided a report and revisions were made. The task group was reconstituted to continue work. See attached.
      ii. **Task Group 2**. Jason Fisher, Chair. The task group provided a report and revisions were made. The task group was reconstituted to continue work. See attached.
      iii. **Task Group 3**. Wendell Whistler, Chair. The task group provided a report and revisions were made. The task group was reconstituted to continue work. See attached.
      iv. **Task Group 4**. Bill Brooks, Chair. The task group provided a report and revisions were made. The task group was reconstituted to continue work. See attached.

v. **Task Group 5**. Tim Zgonena, Chair. The task group provided a report and revisions were made. The task group was reconstituted to continue work. See attached.

c. **Presentation(s).** The committee heard presentations from the following individuals.

i. **Proposed Reorganization of NEC®..** Peter Jackson. 40 minutes. Presentation attached.

7. **Other Business.** There was no other business taken up by the CMP.

8. **Future meetings.** The next committee meeting will be October 14-26/2024. A meeting notification will be posted at www.nfpa.org/70next when the meeting is scheduled.

9. **Adjournment.** The meeting was adjourned at 12:02pm on January 24, 2024.

Attendees

Committee Members:

✓	**Rogers, James**	Chair	International Association of Electrical
✓	**Borowski, Ron**	Principal	Eaton Corporation
✓	**Brooks, William**	Principal	Photovoltaic Industry Code Council
✓	**Brown, Bill**	Principal	National Electrical Manufacturers
✓	**Cialdea, James**	Principal	InterNational Electrical Testing Association
	Doshi, Samantha	Principal	Intertek Testing Services
✓	**Emert, Steven**	Principal	National Electrical Contractors Association
✓	**Fedele, Brenton**	Principal	Edison Electric Institute
✓	**Fisher, Jason**	Principal	Solar Energy Industries Association
✓	**Fries, Todd**	Principal	HellermannTyton
✓	**Granato, Anthony**	Principal	International Association of Fire Fighters
✓	**Hren, Rebekah**	Principal	Solar Energy International
✓	**Kneggs, Albin**	Principal	NFPA Electrical Inspection Section (EIS)
	Ladd, Charles	Principal	CL Engineering & Architecture PLLC
	Larson, Jacqueline	Principal	Sargent & Lundy
✓	**Schamel, Duke**	Principal	Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc.
✓	**Smith, Ted**	Principal	E Light Electric Services, Inc.
✓	**Stevens, Laura**	Principal	Generac Power Systems
✓	**Summerville, Brent**	Principal	Distributed Wind Energy Association
	Valvo, Christy	Principal	Wanzek Construction, Inc.
	Whistler, Wendell	Principal	International Brotherhood of Electrical

✓	**Wills, Robert**	Principal	American Wind Energy Association
✓	**Wurmlinger, Stephen**	Principal	Large-Scale Solar Association
✓	**Zabel, Matt**	Principal	Faith Technologies
✓	**Zgonena, Timothy**	Principal	UL Solutions
✓	**Hong, Lee**	Voting Alternate	American Chemistry Council
✓	**Phillips, Jim**	Voting Alternate	IEEE-IAS/PES JTCC
✓	**Baughman, Brian**	Alternate	National Electrical Manufacturers
	Berdner, John	Alternate	Photovoltaic Industry Code Council
✓	**Bower, Ward**	Alternate	Solar Energy Industries Association
	Brousseau, Michael	Alternate	Intertek Testing Services
✓	**Cote, Andrew**	Alternate	Generac Power Systems
✓	**Ely, Blake**	Alternate	E Light Electric Services, Inc.
✓	**Jackson, Peter**	Alternate	International Association of Electrical
✓	**McElhinny, Christy**	Alternate	Eaton Corporation
✓	**Mehalic, Brian**	Alternate	Solar Energy International
✓	**Mostardini, George**	Alternate	International Brotherhood of Electrical
✓	**OBrien, Colleen**	Alternate	UL Solutions
✓	**Opalinsky, Isaac**	Alternate	Large-Scale Solar Association
	Preus, Robert	Alternate	American Wind Energy Association
	Stovall, George	Alternate	International Association of Fire Fighters
	Tirone, John	Alternate	National Electrical Contractors Association
	Zieman, Leo	Alternate	Edison Electric Institute
✓	**Douglas, Stephen**	Nonvoting Member	CSA/Canadian Electrical Code Committee
✓	**Heath Dehn**	Staff Liaison	National Fire Protection Association

Guests:

Jeffrey Facteau	UL
Tim Porter	Self
Jeffery Zuts	ELP
Alan Schmitd	Schneider Electric
Mario Valdez	Michael Enterprises
Chad Kennedy	Schneider Electric
Brian House	Mike Holt Enterprises
Cory Hannahs	NFPA
Mike Weever	NICA
Tim McClintock	NFPA

Kim Cervantes	NFPA
Erik Hohengasser	NFPA

Total number in attendance: 46

NEC® Code-Making Panel ____ First/Second Draft Chair Report

Signature:

Date of Meeting:

1. List names of NEC® Code-Making Panel Members in Attendance:

2. List names of Guests in Attendance:

3. List names of Guests who addressed the Panel, the subject of their presentation and the length of time they spoke: Jeff Fecteau of UL spoke to two PIs that he submitted total ti me approximately 5 minutes

4. Number of Public Inputs/Comments acted upon: 213 Including Globals

5. Number of First/Second Revisions Created: 81

6. List any Task Groups appointed to work subsequent to the First/Second Draft Meeting, along with the names of Task Group Chair/members:

7. List any Public Input/Comment or First/Second Revision that may need to be referred to another Panel for information or correlation:

8. List any Public Input/Comment that requires NEC® Correlating Committee attention:

   PI 4252 was accepted by CMP 4 with a First Revision. This PI clarifies rounding up or down with fractions of .5 or larger, it may be better perhaps in Article 90 for general language throughout the NEC

   PI 3880 recommended removing the "Qualified Person" requirement located in 690.4. CMP 4 debated this and is recommending that this be addressed globally and the issue of enforcement be considered.

9. List any general requests for information or assistance from the NEC® Correlating Committee:

10. List any issues that should be brought to the attention of the NFPA Research Foundation:

11. List any additional information that would be helpful to the NEC® Correlating Committee, NFPA Staff, or process in general:

    CMP 4 would like to request consideration for placing Articles 706 and 750 under the purview of CMP 4 as they relate to the other Articles that already under the purview of CMP 4

2026 NEC® Public Input Task Group Report

CMP #	**4**
TG#	**1**
TG Chair	**Rebekah Hren**
TG Members	Samantha Doshi, Steven Emert, Ted L. Smith, Sr. Robert H. Wills Ward I. Bower, Peter D. Jackson, Brian Mehalic, Colleen O'Brien (represented by Tim Zgnonena), Jason Fisher

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Recommendation & Statement
Global	3085	1	Referred specific FR recommendations to TG 2-5
Global	3086	2	Referred specific FR recommendations to TG 2-5
Global	3099	3	Resolve. TG-1 does not recommend any action in response to this PI
Global	4050	5	Referred specific FR recommendations to TG 2-5
Global	4075	6	Referred specific actions to TG 3: per 3.3.6.2 Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards: 691.4 Update reference to "NFPA 70B-2023, Standard for Electrical Equipment Maintenance" 691.4 & 691.9 Update reference to NFPA 70E-2024
Global	4287	7	Resolve. TG reviewed CMP-4 Articles and does not have recommendations for FRs pursuant to this PI.
100	3834	9	FR TG1-1. "PV array" is added as an alternate term as it is used repeatedly in Article 690. Alternate term "Solar PV Array" is added to harmonize terminology with the definition of "PV Module (Solar PV Module)" and "Photovoltaic Cell (PV) (Solar Cell). Changing the phrase "support structure" to "mounting system" improves the application of this Code to all PV system installations. Since UL 2703 uses the term "Mounting Systems" in the title, and 690.43(A) already uses "Mounting Systems" when referring to requirements involving metallic PV module frames and bonding devices used with mounting systems, this term is the correct term to use when referring to this element of a PV array.
100	4189	10	FR-TG1-4. Adding the alternate term "Interactive" to this definition clarifies that where the term is used without "mode", which is common, a user is guided to this definition for clarity. The change from "equipment" to "sources" is to be more consistent with similar references in this Code including 705.1. (See FR-TG1-5&6 for related changes)
100	2514	11	Resolve. The definition is correct as written, and this substantiation is not clearly written as to why a change would be needed.
100	4265	12	FR-TG1-5. The term "equipment" is changed to "sources" to be more consistent with similar references in this Code including 705.1 (See FR-TG1-4 & 6 for related changes))

100	4363	13	Resolve. Standby power is one possibility but not the only possibility for Island Mode operations.
100	3039	14	Resolve. The term MID has already been incorporated into product safety standards and other regulations impacting the interconnection of microgrid systems. “Interconnection Equipment” is not currently used as a defined term in UL standards. This definition should be retained as-is to match current language in this Code and Standards current terminology
100	3959, 4150	16,17	FR TG1-2, This is a simplification of a currently confusing definition which referenced "operation in island mode" twice, and redefined interactive mode in a way that differed from the existing Code definition. Adding a reference to two or more power sources helps to further clarify this definition.
100	4370 1714	15,18	FR TG1-7. This Informational Note generally referencing standards is deleted per NEC Style Manual 2.1.10.5 Listing Requirements: General standard references for listing or certification shall only be included in Annex A.
100	196	24	Resolve. The term “hybrid” was deleted in past Code cycles, and it no longer appears in this Code as it was a source of significant confusion.
100	1380	19	FR-TG1-3. To harmonize terminology across definitions and cross-reference terms with the definition of Photovoltaic Cell (PV) (Solar Cell), the alternate term “Solar PV Module” is added to the definition of “PV module.”
100	4167, 903	20, 22	FR-TG1-6. This defined term has been and continues to be used in this Code to refer to any power source other than a utility source. While the defined term has had the word "equipment", the use of the term in this Code generally refers to an entire system, not just a discrete piece of equipment. This defined term is more accurately that of the source, since any use of the term equipment would be a subset of the power source system. Additionally there are multiple locations where "Power Source" is currently used in this Code, but it has been undefined, and so it is added as an alternate term. In the informational note, adding wind to generators as well as energy storage systems improves accuracy and clarifies that ESS are power sources not just storage.
100	4489	26	Resolve. Array boundary is terminology only used to define rapid shutdown requirements and is not a defined term otherwise applied in the Code or Article 690.
100	4258	27	Resolve. The proposed terms are not used in this Code and thus do not need to be defined.
100	4256	29	Resolve. The proposed terms are not used in this Code and thus do not need to be defined.

2026 NEC® Public Input Task Group Report

CMP #	**4**
TG#	**2**
TG Chair	Jason Fisher
TG Members	Anthony Granato Brian Mehalic Isaac Opalinsky Jacqueline Larson John Tirone Peter D. Jackson Rebekah Hren Steven Emert Stephen P. Wurmlinger Ted L. Smith, Sr. Timothy P. Zgonena Todd Fries Ward Bower

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Recommendation & Statement
690.1	3862 3277		**FR-690.1** Statement: Panel 4 recognizes the purview of the Corelating Committee for Article scope and recommends the revised language in response to PI 3862 and to comply with Section 4.1.4 of the NEC Style Manual. The reduced danger for fire & shock are recognized for limited energy installations. However, a system more than 30v/8 amperes may be comprised of individual modules of less than 30v/8 amperes. Introduction of the minimum values may confuse users. The thresholds for application of ground-fault, arc-fault, and rapid shutdown requirements are already identified through the applicable sections of Article 690. The PV system elements “array circuits”, “inverters”, and “controllers” are removed because the terms are no longer used and addressed through the requirements of Article 690.
690	1340		**Resolve** Statement:

			The submitter did not provide sufficient technical substantiation to justify the complete removal of the term “solar” from this article. The submitter does not identify how the use of this term creates conflicts or safety issues for users of this Code. Removing this term throughout 690 would not eliminate it from this Code since it is used in multiple locations outside of this article. Additionally, there are existing labeling requirements that align with other Codes that use this term, so removing it here could create conflicts with those regulations. There are also some product standards that use this term. The continued use of this term in this article can add clarity for users since it is common to use this term amongst other regulations outside of NFPA-70.
690.1	1797		**Resolve** Statement: The terms “string” and “source” are defined terms that are already used to describe the input circuits to a combiner box. String circuits are a subset of source circuits. “Branch circuit” is a defined term not applicable to PV systems. Power flow direction is indicated by Figure I/N 690.1. The definition for “source circuit” is not dependent on the level of current flow on the circuit conductors. Increased clarity is not achieved through a new term for the output circuit of a combiner box.
690.2	1532 2809 2810 3839 3843 4153 3086(global) 4050(global)		**FR-690.2** Statement: Listing requirements have been moved from 690.4(B) in keeping with the NEC Style Manual Section 2.2.1. The original sentence has been reorganized into a list format to improve readability. The requirement for dc PV circuit overcurrent protection devices to be listed previously found in 690.9 has been added here to be located with the listing requirements for other equipment and devices. The term retrofit kits for the equipment on this list has been added to recognize that these can be used but must be listed.
690.3	3827		**Resolve** Statement: The requirements of 110.20 and 110.21 apply to all equipment in a PV system so do not need to be repeated here.
690.4	4241 4252		**FR-690.4** Statement: Unnecessary language applying to locations is removed.

			Language has been added based on an existing allowance in 220.5(B), which applies to ampere calculations for branch-circuits, feeders, and services. This new language clarifies that rounding to the nearest whole value for all calculations applying to any circuit in this article is permitted. Note to the CC to consider adding this allowance in article 90 to eliminate the need to add similar allowances across the Code.
690.4- NEW	3866		**Resolve** Statement: The proposed language lacks sufficient clarity to prevent potential conflicts with requirements for listed array-mounted equipment. Section 110.3 of this Code provides sufficient guidance for users of this Code.
690.4(B)	1069		**Resolve** Statement: Section 690.4 (2026 FR 690.2 Listing Requirements) lists specific equipment included in systems covered by Article 690. Some quantity of listed PVRSE/PVRSS or a listed PVHCS (including individual hardware in that system – PVHCE) are required for compliance with 690.12, both 690.12(B)(1) and (2). PVRSE and PVRSS can be part of a PVHCS. There is insufficient justification for removing the requirement for listing of this equipment so long as the existing allowances in 690.12 remain.
690.4(C)	1817		**Resolve** Statement: There is no need to repeat any portion of a definition in an article when the defined term is used. AHJs will determine the extent of activities covered under the term “installation” when applying this Code. Activities beyond installation often use standards in addition to NFPA-70.
690.4(C)	3880		**Resolve** Statement: Proposed language lacks sufficient specificity to be applied uniformly. Installations instructions for listed equipment must be followed per 110.3(B). PV system power conversion and control equipment that requires fans will include a test to ensure a safe shutdown when fans are defeated. Such equipment is also rated for max ambient conditions. For any application the AHJ is the entity to determine if the installation is suitable for the local conditions, as stated in 110.3(A).
690.5 (new)	4468		**Resolve** Statement:

			To make a requirement like this uniformly enforceable in this Code, changes to the existing product standards are needed since there is currently no procedure known to this Committee to allow for field verification testing of these operations. Additionally, it is unknown how the effectiveness of the existing fault detection devices could be changed if one manufacturer took unilateral action that impacted another manufacturer's equipment without utilizing a common standard.
690.6(A)	3323		**FR-690.6(A)** Statement: Language changed to comply with NEC Style Manual
690.7(A)	4328		**FR-690.7(A)** Statement: Terms have been added to clarify that this section only applies to dc voltages. Language has been simplified. Repeated language in (1) and (2) has been moved to the charging paragraph to improve readability and be more concise. In (3), the 100 kW size limit for allowing a licensed professional electrical engineer to use an industry standard method to determine maximum voltage was removed to recognize that there is no practical difference between (10) identical 10 kW systems and (1) 100kW system. The licensed PE is the qualified person to do this design work.
690.7(D)	4172		**FR-690.7(D)** Statement: The reference to 690.7 is removed as unnecessary and incomplete. New informational notes have been added to clarify that it is common for factory-installed labels on listed equipment to meet this requirement and that where desired, rounding up to a higher value than that calculated in 690.7 is often done when marking equipment since this can be an effective way to provide a simple indication of the voltage class of the circuits. This gives on-site technicians the information they need to choose the appropriate meters for accurate measurements and allows standardized printed labels for PV dc circuit voltage.
690.7	3787		**Resolve** Statement: Nominal voltage is not a maximum value.
690.8(A)(1)	4254 4345		**FR-690.8(A)(1)** Statement:

			Changes in (1)(a)(1)were made to remove a reference to “short-circuit” current since there are some PV modules, such as bifacial modules, that may have higher max current values depending on application. For this simple method, the largest value is required. New (1)(a)(2) is added to recognize that the instructions included with the PV module’s listings may provide a different method of max current calculation than is required in (1)(a)(1). In (1)(a)(3) the 100 kW size limit for allowing a licensed professional electrical engineer to use an industry standard method to determine maximum current was removed to recognize that there is no practical difference between (10) identical 10 kW systems and (1) 100kW system. The licensed PE is the qualified person to do this design work. The informational note has been moved to more clearly apply to (1)(a) and not (1)(b) or (c).
690.8(A)(2)	2474 3156		**FR-690.8(A)(2)** Statement: A change from “Connected to” to “Terminated on” was made to clarify this subsection applies to the circuit connected to the device, not any circuit upstream or downstream of the device. A list has been created to more clearly outline all the options available to these circuits. For option (a) the location of the overcurrent device has been clarified to be at the portion of the circuit where the power source supplies it, not at the EPC. Options (b) and (c) are provided to make clear in this one location that all these options are available for these circuits. An informational note has been added to alert users that some equipment may have maximum input ratings that would need to be complied with through the equipment’s listing.
690.8(B)(1)	3490 381		**FR-690.8(B)(1)** Statement: Language is added to clarify that in the case a circuit has no overcurrent devices the exception may still be used provided the rest of the equipment in the circuit is listed for continuous operation at 100 percent of its rating or ampacity. Exception No. 2 is added to harmonize ampacity requirements in this Section with Sections 210.19(A)(1), 215.2(A)(1), and 705.28(B).
690.8(D)	4202		**Resolve** Statement:

			There is no typo in this language. The description of the calculation is correct since fault current can come from any parallel-connected strings on the same side of the OCPD as the faulted string, plus current from any sources through the OCPD.
690.9(A)	3156		**FR-690.9(A)** Statement: Requirement to provide overcurrent protective devices for specific circuits is struck here as unnecessary based on related changes to 690.8(A)(2).
690.9(B)	TG		**FR-690.9(B)** Statement: Requirement for overcurrent devices to be listed has been moved to 690.2.
690.9(D)	3010 499 894		**FR-690.9(D)** Statement: Section is deleted since article 705 is the correct location for interconnection of PV systems to a utility-supplied grid or other primary source. 705.30 (F) addresses the requirements for transformers used with interconnected electric power production sources. Deletion of the current language from 690 combined with the revised 2023 NEC transformer requirements of 705.30(F) increase clarity and aid in enforcement for the inspection community. Previous 690.9(D) language was retained for the 2023 edition only to provide a pointer to the new 705.30(F).
690.12(C)	3986 4180		**FR-690.12(C)** Statement: Reorganization of this section into subdivisions is made for ease of use and to better comply with the NEC Style Manual. The phrase “readily accessible” is moved to apply generally to all devices, reduce redundancy, and add clarity. Language to point to the listed rapid shutdown equipment language is added to ensure the initiation device selected does not conflict with the operation of the equipment. Language around the use of listed switches in (3) is simplified and “listed” is added to reinforce that the devices used should be suitable for the application and conditions of use. Some listed devices do not include “Off” and “On” markings while their operation is widely understood so the marking requirement has been deleted.

			Language specifically allowing additional means of initiation is added to recognize that there may be other methods to initiate rapid shutdown in addition to the required manual initiation device. This change does not eliminate the existing requirement for a manually operated initiation device in (C)(1). Rework of the language addressing multiple PV systems is done to improve ease of use and to clarify that the acceptable devices are those as identified in (C)(1) and that where used, these shall be grouped.
690.12(D)	458		**FR-690.12(D)** Statement: The word “is” is removed as unnecessary to communicate this information.
690.12(New)	3611		**Resolve** Statement: The submitter has not made clear how the addition of this label would improve safety. It is not clear who this label is intended for. This label does not align with existing firefighter training content on PV systems so its addition could cause confusion and potentially create a false sense of security for some first responders. Fire codes require access and egress pathways to ensure contact with PV arrays is avoided for the general public.
690.12(New)	3627		**Resolve** Statement: Enforcement of NFPA-70 requirements is the purview of the AHJ who is responsible for approving the installation. Nothing prevents an AHJ from asking for an independent review if desired, however the proposed language removes the ability for AHJ approval without involving a third party. Section 90.7 provides guidance on the approval of listed equipment.
690.12	4204		**Resolve** Statement: The requirement to provide an effective means of emergency shutdown for power sources is not limited to PV systems in this Code and has been in place for these systems since the 2014 edition. Options are provided in section 690.12 that permit a variety of technical solutions where listed. The product safety standards that apply to that listed equipment, like for rapid shutdown equipment, dictate the construction and performance requirements of the equipment.
690.12(B)(2)	1068		**Resolve** Statement:

			Insufficient evidence to delete 690.12(B)(2)(2) was provided. Deletion of this section would not eliminate power electronics from PV arrays since compliance with other sections of 690.12 may also require the use of electronic control devices within the array, depending on array design. Addressing the fire risk of listed devices such as those mentioned is outside the scope of NFPA-70. The applicable product safety standards should be reviewed.
690.12(B)(2)	3226		**Resolve** Statement: A requirement for checklists should be included in the product safety standard applicable to this section prior to adding a statement like that proposed.
690.12(C)	1399		**Resolve** Statement: A device like that described in this proposal would be covered under existing list option 3. Simply adding this term would be insufficient to ensure proper operation since it is an undefined term and lacks any listing requirement.
690.12(C)	4062		**Resolve** Statement: It would be a violation of this Code if an installation of another system (of any type) defeated the required performance of the PV rapid shutdown function in 690.12. Such a system should not be installed or approved. The requirements of any other power source emergency shutdown function should be documented in the respective article for that power source and not in article 690.
690.12(D)	2472		**Resolve** Statement: Actions were taken last cycle through a cross-committee task group to ensure that NFPA-70 language addressing issues critical to first responders, such as these markings, did not conflict with fire codes. Since multiple versions of such codes exist, it was determined to keep requirements in NFPA-70 relatively simple so as not to conflict with other requirements that often take precedence.
690.12(D)	3008 347		**Resolve** Statement: The continued use of the term switch has not been demonstrated to have caused confusion.
690.12	2473		**Resolve**

			Statement: This language could be perceived as requiring third-party testing for every system. Sufficient justification for such a requirement has not been provided. Since all RS equipment must be listed, adding testing procedure documentation requirements to the 1741 standard could help installers and AHJs ensure proper performance of this equipment.
690.12	3388		**Resolve** Statement: Sufficient justification for these limits has not been provided to support the proposed values. Firefighters have historically not supported any special exceptions for disconnects on roofs since accessing roofs during certain emergencies can introduce additional risk for those firefighters. Fire codes address array sizes, access and egress pathways.
690.13	4483 3009 3393 2544 3090 4017		**FR-690.13** Statement: The trend is for multiple power sources to be used on the same premises. There are advantages to users of this Code toward having harmonized source system disconnecting means wherever possible. Therefore, a pointer has been made to 705.20 and duplicative content has been removed from this section. Section 690.13(A)(2) has been removed with the addition of 440.30 last cycle. Relying on the product listings will ensure such requirements are applied consistently. No additional hazards exist for users of this equipment from those supplied by other power sources. Unnecessary permissive language on markings has been removed. References to specific sections are removed from the informational note as unnecessary. The text addressing locking is revised to comply with the NEC Style Manual. The list of disconnecting means types has been removed since it is largely duplicative with 705.20. The reference to specific connector requirements is removed as redundant and since such a device would be covered under 705.20(1)(d). Suitable disconnecting means devices and their markings are covered under 705.20.
690.13	3413		**Resolve** Statement:

			With no actual incidents that document this is a safety issue presented, the application of SPDs should continue to be an option. Note that listings of PV equipment commonly cover overvoltage tests to test for safety. Lightning protection is optional and is outside the scope of NFPA-70. When desired, a standard such as NFPA-780 can be used.
690.13(A)(1)	2008		**Resolve** Statement: Requirements for emergency shutdown of PV systems are covered under 690.12(C). 690.12 covers system disconnecting means which are separate from emergency shutdown functions.
690.13(A)(1)	2349		**Resolve** Statement: 110.26(A) working space clearances may not apply to all PV system disconnecting means depending on type and application.
690.13(B)	3394		**Resolve** Statement: The addition of the edition year would not add clarity and since each AHJ adopts and can amend the NFPA-70 edition unique to their jurisdiction. Details like the applicable Code is captured through the local permitting process. A qualified person would be able to access this information if needed.
690.15(C)(3)	2545		**FR-690.15(C)(3)** Statement: The text is revised to comply with the NEC Style Manual.
690.15(D)	2546		**FR-690.15(D)** Statement: The text is revised to comply with the NEC Style Manual Section 3.2.5.3.
690.15(B)(5)	4063		**Resolve** Statement: Such a device is not prohibited by this section and would be covered under list item number 4.
690.31(A)(4)	572		**FR-690.31(A)(4)** Statement: The word “specifically” is not needed to apply this allowance so is removed.
690.31(B)(1)	3810		**FR-690.31(B)(1)** Statement: The exceptions are revised to positive code language in accordance with 2.1.9 of the Style Manual. The revised text maintains similar requirements as the 2023 NEC.

			Conductors associated with an energy management system are added to the permitted applications since it is increasingly common for monitoring and control circuits to be used with both PV and EMS applications.
690.31(B)(2)	2058		**FR-690.31(B)(2)** Statement: Requirements have been moved to new 705.25(D) that creates a common set of requirements for all dc conductors associated with dc power sources. Revised language points to the specific requirements in 705.25(D)(1) through (D)(3) instead of the entire subdivision since the marking requirements apply to all PV dc circuit conductors, not just those on the PV power source output.
690.31(B)(2)	571		**Resolve** Statement: The word “identified” is used throughout the NEC. Marking is one method to identify conductors.
690.31(C)(1)	4161 4159		**FR-690.31(C)(1)** Statement: The reference to RHW-2 is relocated since the previous structure of this section incorrectly inferred that the RHW-2 reference only applied to conductors #8 and smaller. The list of examples of suitable supports has been removed and replaced by general terms since the list was incomplete. The use of “and” was changed to “or” since some supports may only be individually recognized as part of a listed mounting system. In those cases, they will need to be identified through the system listing. The exception has been relocated to the bottom of the list to clarify that it applies to the entire list, not the entire subsection.
690.31(C)(1)	440		**Resolve** Statement: The current language of 690.31(C)(1) requires use of listed cable ties. All listed equipment must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions per 110.3. It is unnecessary to restate that here and would violate the NEC Style Manual.
690.31(C)(2)	4242		**FR-690.31(C)(2)** Statement: The word “or” is added between “ladder” and “trough” in 690.31(C)(2) as these are two different types of cable tray.
690.31(C)(4)	407		**FR-690.31(C)(4)**

			Statement: "MCM" is revised to "kcmil" for consistency with Article 310.
690.31(D)(1)	4155 550		**FR-690.31(D)(1)** Statement: The title of the section is revised to include all metal wiring methods, not just raceways. "Metal wiring methods" is inclusive of both raceways and cable systems, including type MC cable, in accordance with Chapter 3. The exception is modified to clearly indicate applicability to both the point of penetration of the surface of a building and the interior of the building.
New Section after 690.31(D)(2)	373		**Resolve** Statement: No special hazard was identified to require specific marking of micro-inverter ac output circuits. The referenced circuits are no more hazardous than the branch circuits served by the premises electrical system.
690.33(C)	4182		**FR-690.33(C)** Language was changed to expand the documentation requirement beyond just the "instructions" for the devices since for some products, this may be impractical. Any documentation method provided by the manufacturers should be permitted.
690.41(A)	3392		**FR-690.41(A)** Statement: Consolidating previous items #1 and #2 into a single allowance for functionally grounded circuits simplifies the language while still permitting the application of this requirement to either 2-wire or 3-wire (bipolar) circuits.
690.41(A)	3390		**Resolve** Statement: No technical justification for making this change was presented. Maintaining an allowance for bespoke listed equipment to meet PV dc circuit grounding requirements is reasonable, especially for applications where the method of grounding is not evident to visual inspection.
690.41(A)	3391		**Resolve** Statement: 690.41(B) sets unique requirements for PV dc circuits that differ from other allowances in this Code. This reference is appropriate to ensure that users of this Code are aware of the limitations on solidly grounding PV dc system circuits.

690.41(B)	360 3817		**FR-690.41(B)** Statement: A reference to (B)(3), which was added in the 2020 Edition, is added to clarify that this requirement also has to be met. Language has been added to clarify that where an electronic device is included in a dc circuit, GFDI protection must be provided for the entire circuit, either as being integral into the device or by some other means such as the identification that the device in combination with another GFDI device provides the circuit protection.
690.43(A)	3860		**FR-690.43(A)** Statement: Text has been added to clarify that the bonding device must be listed, labeled and identified for use with specific modules.
690.43(A)	2593		**Resolve** Statement: Consideration for this topic is already provided under the UL 2703 standard. This analysis for suitability of materials and methods of sealing is best done by a lab and not a field inspector.
690.43(B)	3093 3836		**FR-690.43(B)** Statement: Changed “systems” to “arrays” to add clarity since this is the only component of a PV system that is applicable to this section. Adding “support structure” to be consistent in the language used in article 250.
690.43(B)	2592		**Resolve** Statement: Consideration for this topic is already provided under the UL 2703 standard. If changes to general metallic structural component bonding requirements is desired, these should be made in article 250.
690.43(E) [new]	3919		**FR-690.43(E)** Statement: New subsection is added to require the same consideration for equipment grounding conductors that are placed on other conductors on movable parts of tracking arrays.
690.43(E)-new	3247		**Resolve** Statement: Article 250 is the correct place to address this concern. No technical substantiation of a problem with use of compression fittings specifically for PV systems was provided. EMT compression fittings are evaluated to UL

			514b for resistance/continuity and are permitted for use as an EGC by 250.118. EMT is not permitted where subject to damage by 358.12.
690.47(A)	2929 4164		**FR-690.47(A)** Statement: Reverts the reference for a grounding electrode system to the proper reference of Part Ill of Article 250 since the published 2023 version of 690.47(B) does not include the proper language for the 690.47(A) reference. The text is revised to to comply with the NEC Style Manual Section 4.1.4, regarding the use of Parts.
690.47(B)	3247 3387 3837		**FR-690.47(B)** Statement: Section is deleted as it is not modifying the requirements in article 250, nor is it adding additional requirements.
690.59	2930		**FR-690.59** Statement: The text is revised to comply with the NEC Style Manual Section 4.1.4, regarding the use of Parts.
690.X (new)	1247		**Resolve** Statement: (at Panel meeting)

2026 NEC® Public Input Task Group Report

CMP #	**4**
TG#	**3**
TG Chair	**Wendell Whistler**
TG Members	**Steve Wurmlinger; Lee (Lyda) Hong; Timothy P. Zgonena; Robert Wills; Peter D. Jackson; Michael E. Brousseau; Brent J. Summerville; Jim Cialeda; Blake Ely**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action
691.2	2812	176	691 FR1
Code Language	**691.2 Listing Requirements.** **All electrical equipment shall be approved for installation by one of the following:** **(1) Listing and labeling** **(2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied** **(3) Where products complying with 691.2(1) or (2) are not available, by engineering** **review validating that the electrical equipment is evaluated and tested to relevant** **standards or industry practice**		
Statement	**Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to 691. 2 from 691.5**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action
691.1	4264	177	691 FR2
Code Language	**691.1** Scope. This article covers the installation of large-scale PV electric supply stations not under exclusive utility control. Informational Note No. 1: Facilities covered by this article have specific design and safety features unique to large-scale PV facilities outlined in 691.4 and are operated for the sole purpose of providing electric supply to a system operated by a regulated utility for the transfer of electric energy. Informational Note No. 2: See 90.2(B)(5) for additional information about utility-owned properties not covered under this *Code*. See ANSI/IEEE C2-2023 *National Electrical Safety Code*, for additional information on electric supply stations.		
Statement	**Added reference to date of issue See ANSI/IEEE C2-2023 per the style manual**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI report Page #	TG Action

691.4	1818	178	691 FR 4
Code Language	**691.4** Special Requirements for Large-Scale PV Electric Supply Stations. Large-scale PV electric supply stations shall be accessible only to authorized personnel and comply with the following: (1) Electrical circuits and equipment shall be maintained and operated The construction, installation, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment, associated wiring and interconnections shall be performed only by qualified persons. The construction, installation, commissioning, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment, associated wiring and interconnections shall be preformed only by qualified persons.		
Statement	**Commissioning , Testing and Operation to be discussed by full committee**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
691.5	2811	181	691 FR 3
Code Language	**691.5** Equipment. All electrical equipment shall be approved for installation by one of the following: (1) Listing and labeling (2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied (3) Where products complying with 691.5(1) or (2) are not available, by engineering review validating that the electrical equipment is evaluated and tested to relevant standards or industry practice		
Statement	**Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to 691. 2 from 691.5**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
691.1	1248	182	R
Code Language	691.12. Cybersecurity Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following: (1) The ability to control the system is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface. (2) The Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Station is connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:		

	a. The Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Station and associated software are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity. b. A cybersecurity assessment is conducted on the connected system to determine vulnerabilities to cyber attacks. The cybersecurity assessment shall be conducted when the system configuration changes and at not more than 5-year intervals. Documentation of the evaluation, assessment, identification, and certification shall be made available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system. Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, Cybersecurity Standards series; UL 2900, Cybersecurity Standards series; and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity, Version 1.1, for assessment guidelines. Informational Note No. 2: Examples of the commissioning certification used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following: (1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program (2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory
Statement	**90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the USE of electricity, not control systems. The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing. UL Cybersecurity standards also apply**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
691.11	**3984**	**184**	**Table for full committee discussion**
Code Language	**691.11** Fence Bonding and Grounding. (A) Grounding Electrode System PV Systems that do not comply with the requirements of 690.47 shall include details of the grounding electrode system in the documentation required in 691.6. Informational Note: Grounding requirements for personnel and equipment safety for largescale PV electric supply stations are designed under engineering supervision based on site specific geotechnical data. See IEEE 2778-2020 Guide for Solar Power Plant Grounding for Personnel Protection. (B) Fence Bonding and Grounding Fence bonding and grounding requirements and details shall be included in the documentation required in 691.6.		
Statement	**Get reference for UL 2703 and 3703 possible conflict for connections**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.2	2813	185	692 FR 1
Code Language	692.2 Listing Requirements. The fuel cell system shall be approved for the application in accordance with one of the following: (1) Be listed for the application (2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied		
Statement	Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to Section 2 from 692.6		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.2	634	187	692 FR 7
Code Language	692.3 Reconditioned Equipment Fuel Cell systems shall not be reconditioned unless reconditioned and certified by a qualified organization		
Statement	See 110.20 (A) and 110.21 (A) 2 Style manual 2.2.1 provides for 692.3 "unless reconditioned and certified by a qualified organization" See NEMA CS100 -2020		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.4 (C)	1819	188	692 FR 8
Code Language	(C) System Installation. The construction and operation of equipment , installation, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment , associated wiring, and interconnections shall be performed only by qualified persons. The construction, installation, commissioning, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment, associated wiring and interconnections shall be preformed only by qualified persons.		
Statement	Commissioning , Testing and Operation to be discussed by full committee		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.7	1249	188	R
Code Language	692.7. Cybersecurity Fuel Cell Systems that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following: (1) The ability to control the system is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface. (2) The Fuel Cell System is connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods: a. The Fuel Cell System and associated software are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity. b. A cybersecurity assessment is conducted on the connected system to determine vulnerabilities to cyber attacks. The cybersecurity assessment shall be conducted when the system configuration changes and at not more than 5-year intervals. Documentation of the evaluation, assessment, identification, and certification shall be made available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system. Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, Cybersecurity Standards series; UL 2900, Cybersecurity Standards series; and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity, Version 1.1, for assessment guidelines. Informational Note No. 2: Examples of the commissioning certification used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following: (1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program (2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory		
Statement	**90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the USE of electricity, not control systems. The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing.**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.6	2814	190	692 FR 2
Code Language	**692.6** Listing Requirement. The fuel cell system shall be approved for the application in accordance with one of the following: (1) Be listed for the application (2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied		

Statement	**Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to 692. 2 from 692.6**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.6	**554**	**192**	**692 FR 9**
Code Language	**692.6** Listing Requirement . The fuel Fuel cell system shall be approved for the application in accordance with one of the following: Be listed for the application Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied systems shall be listed or field labeled		
Statement	**he existing language is sufficient and follows the style guide. 692.6 has been moved to 692.2 and has standardized language across articles**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.13	**4494**	**193**	**692 FR 3**
Code Language	**692.13** All Conductors Disconnecting Means . Means shall be provided to disconnect all current-carrying conductors of a fuel cell system power source from all other conductors in a building or other structure. Fuel cell system disconnecting means shall be installed in accordance with Article 705.20.		
Statement	**Title changes to System Disconnecting Means, Accept remaining text**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
692.17	**4528**	**194**	**692 FR 4**
Code Language	**692.15** Equipment Disconnecting Means. The disconnecting means for ungrounded conductors shall consist of readily accessible, manually operable switch(es) or circuit breaker(s). Where all terminals of the disconnecting means may be energized in the open position, a warning sign shall be mounted on or adjacent to the disconnecting means. The sign shall be clearly legible and shall have the		

	following words or equivalent: DANGER ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD. DO NOT TOUCH TERMINALS. TERMINALS ON BOTH THE LINE AND LOAD SIDES MAY BE ENERGIZED IN THE OPEN POSITION. The danger sign(s) or label(s) shall comply with 110.21(B) .
Statement	**Change title to Equipment Disconnecting Means, change to 692.15 same as 690. Move language from 692.17.**

Article/Section	**Public Input #**	**PI Report Page #**	**TG Action Recommendation**
692.60	**2931**	**195**	**692 FR 5**
Code Language	**692.60** Connection to Other Systems. Fuel cell systems connected to other sources shall be installed in accordance with Article 705, Parts I and II of Article 705 .		
Statement	**Change word order per style manual**		

Article/Section	**Public Input #**	**PI Report Page #**	**TG Action Recommendation**
692.60 & 692.62	**3011**	**196**	**692 FR 6**
Code Language	**692.60** Connection to Other Systems. Fuel cell systems connected to other sources shall be installed in accordance with Parts I and II of Article 705. **692.61** Transfer Switch. A transfer switch shall be required in non-grid-interactive systems that use utility grid backup. The transfer switch shall maintain isolation between the electrical production and distribution network and the fuel cell system. The transfer switch shall be permitted to be located externally or internally to the fuel cell system unit. Where the utility service conductors of the structure are connected to the transfer switch, the switch shall comply with Article 230, Part V.		
Statement	**Delete 692.61, use language for 692.60 proposed in PI 2931**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.5	1250	196	R
Code Language	694.5. Cybersecurity Wind Electric Systems that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following: (1) The ability to control the system is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface. (2) The Wind Electric System is connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods: a. The Wind Electric System and associated software are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity. b. A cybersecurity assessment is conducted on the connected system to determine vulnerabilities to cyber attacks. The cybersecurity assessment shall be conducted when the system configuration changes and at not more than 5-year intervals. Documentation of the evaluation, assessment, identification, and certification shall be made available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system. Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, Cybersecurity Standards series; UL 2900, Cybersecurity Standards series; and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity, Version 1.1, for assessment guidelines. Informational Note No. 2: Examples of the commissioning certification used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following: (1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program (2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory		
Statement	**NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the USE of electricity, not control systems. The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing.**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.2	2816	199	694 FR 1
Code Language	**694.2 Listing Requirements.** **Wind electric systems shall comply with one of the following:** **(1) Be listed** **(2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied**		

	Wind electric systems undergoing evaluation for type certification and listing shall be permitted to be operated in a controlled location with access limited to qualified personnel. **Informational Note: See UL 6141, *Standard for Wind Turbines Permitting Entry of Personnel* , and UL 6142, *Standard for Small Wind Turbine Systems* , for further information on wind turbine equipment. Ratings for wind turbines could include limitations on installation locations such as onshore or offshore. Testing is typically performed under supervision of a qualified electrical testing organization.**
Statement	**Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to 694. 2 from 694.7(B)**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.7	**2815**	**200**	**694 FR 7**

Code Language

694.7 Construction and Maintenance.

The construction and maintenance, associated wiring, and interconnections shall be performed only by qualified persons.

Informational Note: See Article 100 for the definition of *qualified person*.

(A) Wind Electric Systems.

A wind electric system(s) shall be permitted to supply a building or other structure in addition to other sources of supply. These requirements apply to both onshore and offshore installations.

(C)

(B) Equipment.

Wind electric systems shall comply with one of the following:

(1) Be listed

(2) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied

Wind electric systems undergoing evaluation for type certification and listing shall be permitted to be operated in a controlled location with access limited to qualified personnel.

Informational Note: See UL 6141, *Standard for Wind Turbines Permitting Entry of Personnel* , and UL 6142, *Standard for Small Wind Turbine Systems* , for further information on wind turbine equipment. Ratings for wind turbines could include

limitations on installation locations such as onshore or offshore. Testing is typically performed under supervision of a qualified electrical testing organization.

Diversion Load Controllers.

A wind electric system employing a diversion load controller as the primary means of regulating the speed of a wind turbine rotor shall be equipped with an additional, independent, reliable means to prevent over-speed operation. An interconnected utility service shall not be considered to be a reliable diversion load.

(C) Overvoltage Protection.

	A listed surge protective device shall be installed between a wind electric system and any loads served by the premises electrical system. The SPD shall be permitted to be a Type 3 SPD on the circuit serving a wind electric system or a Type 2 SPD located anywhere on the load side of the service disconnect. SPDs shall be installed in accordance with Part II of Article 242 . (E **D)** Receptacles. A receptacle shall be permitted to be supplied by a wind electric system branch or feeder circuit for maintenance or data acquisition use. Receptacles shall be protected with an overcurrent device with a rating not to exceed the current rating of the receptacle. In addition to the requirements in 210.8 , all 125-volt, single-phase, 15- and 20-ampere receptacles installed for maintenance of the wind turbine shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel. (F **(E)** Poles or Towers Supporting Wind Turbines Used as a Raceway. A pole or tower shall be permitted to be used as a raceway if approved in accordance with one of the following: (1) Be evaluated as part of the listing for the wind turbine (2) Be listed for the application (3) Be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied **F)** Working Clearances. Working space shall be provided for electrical cabinets and other electrical equipment in accordance with 110.26(A) . For large wind turbines where service personnel enter the equipment, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons perform the work, working clearances shall be permitted to comply with Table 694.7(G) for systems up to 1000 volts nominal. Table 694.7(G **F) Working Spaces** **Nominal Voltage to Ground Condition 1 Condition 2 Condition 3** 0-150 900 mm (3 ft) 900 mm (3 ft) 900 mm (3 ft) 151-1000 900 mm (3 ft) 1.0 m (3 ft 6 in.) 1.2 m (4 ft)
Statement	**Per recommendation of Usability TG, Listing requirements are moved to 694. 2 from 694.7(B) and the rest of the section**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.7 D	**2932**	**203**	**R**

Code Language	**(D)** Overvoltage Protection. A listed surge protective device shall be installed between a wind electric system and any loads served by the premises electrical system. The SPD shall be permitted to be a Type 3 SPD on the circuit serving a wind electric system or a Type 2 SPD located anywhere on the load side of the service disconnect. SPDs shall be installed in accordance with Part II of Article 242 , Part II .
Statement	**See 3416**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.7 D	**3416**	**204**	**694 FR 2**
Code Language	**(D)** Overvoltage Protection Surge Protection . A listed surge protective device shall be installed between a wind electric system and any loads served by the premises electrical system. The SPD shall be permitted to be a Type 3 SPD on the circuit serving a wind electric system or a Type 2 SPD located anywhere on the load side of the service disconnect.		
Statement	**Remove the last sentence and retain new title of Surge Protection**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.7 G	**2432**	**205**	**694 FR 3**

Code Language

G) Working Clearances.

Working space shall be provided for electrical cabinets and other electrical equipment in accordance with 110.26(A).

For large wind turbines where service personnel enter the equipment, where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons perform the work, working clearances shall be permitted to comply with Table 694.7(G) for systems up to 1000 volts not over 1000 volts ac, 1500 volts dc, nominal.

Table 694.7(G) Working Spaces

Nominal Voltage to Ground	Condition 1	Condition 2	Condition 3
0–150	900 mm (3 ft)	900 mm (3 ft)	900 mm (3 ft)
151–1000 V ac / 1500 V dc	900 mm (3 ft)	1.0 m (3 ft 6 in.)	1.2 m (4 ft)

Statement	**Accept with revision / check with Bob Osborne**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.7	1820	206	694 FR 8
Code Language	The construction and maintenance , installation, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment , associated wiring, and interconnections shall be performed only by qualified persons. Informational Note: See Article 100 for the definition of *qualified person*. **The construction, installation, commissioning, testing, operation and maintenance of equipment, associated wiring and interconnections shall be preformed only by qualified persons.**		
Statement	**Commissioning , Testing and Operation to be discussed by full committee**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.15 B	276	207	R
Code Language	**(B)** Power Transformers. Overcurrent protection for a transformer (1) For the purpose of overcurrent protection, the primary side of transformers with sources on each side shall be provided in accordance with 450.3 by considering first one side of the transformer, then the other side of the transformer, as the primary. Exception: A power transformer with a current rating on the side connected to the inverter output, which is not less than the rated continuous output current rating of the inverter, shall not be required to have overcurrent protection at the inverter. connected to the largest source of available fault current. (2) Transformer secondary conductors shall be protected in accordance with 240.21(C).		
Statement	**use PI 3012**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.15 B	3012	208	694 FR 4
Code Language	**(B)** Transformers. **The following shall apply to the installation of transformers:** (1) For the purposes of overcurrent protection, the primary side of transformers with sources on each side shall be connected to the largest source of available fault current.		

	(2) Transformer secondary conductors shall be protected in accordance with 240.21(C)..
Statement	**use 3012 - contact 705 TG to coordinate**

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.30 B	**3324**	**208**	**694 FR 5**
Code Language	**(B)** Flexible Cords and Cables. Flexible cords and cables, where used to connect the moving parts of turbines or where used for ready removal for maintenance and repair shall be of a type identified as hard service cord or portable power cable, shall be suitable for extra hard usage, shall be listed for outdoor use, and shall be water resistant and shall comply with Table 400. 4. Cables exposed to sunlight shall be sunlight resistant. Flexible, fine-stranded cables shall be terminated only with terminals, lugs, devices, or connectors in accordance with 110.14(A).		
Statement	**Change reference from whole article**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
694.62	**2933**	**210**	**694 FR 6**
Code Language	**694.62** Installation. Wind electric systems connected to other sources shall be installed in accordance with Article 705, Parts I and II of Article 705 .		
Statement	**Change word order per style manual**		

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
DEF 100	**1046**	**15**	**Refer to CMP 1**
Code Language	**Townhouse.** A single family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three or more attached units in which each unit extends from the foundation, or slab to the roof with an approved firewall without any thru penetration from unit to unit, with a yard or public way on at least two sides.		
Statement			

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Action Recommendation
682.33	**2412**	**373**	**Reject**
Code Language	Bonded Parts. The parts specified in 682.33(C)(1) through (C)(3) shall be bonded together and to the electrical grounding system. Bonding conductors shall be solid copper, insulated, covered or bare, and not smaller than 8 AWG. Connections shall be made by exothermic welding or by listed pressure connectors or clamps that are labeled as being suitable for the purpose and are of stainless steel, brass, copper, or copper alloy. Electrical connections using dissimilar metals that are exposed to damp, wet, or corrosive conditions shall be environmentally sealed (as air-tight and water-tight) against the effects of corrosion or otherwise protected using materials listed for the purpose .		
Statement	Issue is already addressed in110.14		

2026 NEC® Public Input Task Group Report

CMP #	4		
TG#	4		
TG Chair	Bill Brooks		
TG Members	Ron Borowski, Bill Brown, Brenton Fedele, Mark Gibbs, Duke Schamel, Laura Stevens, John Berdner, George Mostardini		
Article/Section	**Public Input #**	**PI Report Page #**	**TG Recommendation & Statement**
705.1	3264		**Resolve** The current scope has not been a problem with the enforcement of relevant systems. The additional language may cause more confusion than it addresses. The change is intended to be a clarification, but it may be construed as an actual change of the scope. If the correlating committee deems this additional clarifying language is necessary to help differentiate the use of Article 705, the Panel is open to additional clarifying language in the scope.
705.6	2824 2826 4400		**Create FR 705-2** Direction from the correlating committee instructs CMP4 to follow the newly adopted numbering convention in the 2023 NEC Style Manual. CMP4 is complying with that request by renaming 705.6 from "Equipment Approval" to "Listing Requirements," and changing the section number from 705.6 to 705.2. The addition of a third informational note, as recommended in PI4400 is not followed as the standards referenced by the proposed informational note are not yet ANSI standards and are still under development.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

705.10	PITG41		**Create FR 705-10** References to 110.25 are removed throughout Article 705 to comply with the style manual as the requirements in section 110.25 are not modified in this section
705.11(B)	248 258		**Create FR 705-11B** Subsection 705.11(B) is renamed Service Conductors Connected to Power Sources to clarify that these conductors relate specifically to the service conductors connected to power sources. The redundant word "production" is removed in four places in this subsection shortening the term from "power production source" to "power source" for simplicity. In 705.11(B)(1), the phrase "the sum of" is removed as it is stated in 705.28(A) and does not require restating here. Also in 705.11(B)(1), the phrase "accordance with" is added for compliance with the style manual.
705.11(C) and 11(D)	248 1716 1952		**FR 705-11CDE** Sections 705.11(C), 11(D), and 11(E) are removed as they simply restate requirements that are found in the first four chapters which is a violation of Section 4.1.1 of the 2020 NEC Style Manual. 705.11(C)(1) – The language is removed as the requirements of Chapter 2 are applicable unless modified in accordance with 90.3. 705.11(C)(2) – The language is removed as the requirements of Chapter 1 are applicable unless modified in accordance with 90.3. 705.11(C)(3) – Utility owned equipment is not within the purview of the NEC in accordance with 90.2(D)(5). 705.11(D) – The language is removed as the requirements of Chapter 2 are applicable

Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Centered
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left, Tab stops: 0.45", Left
Formatted: Justified
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

			unless modified in accordance with 90.3. The requirements of and for a service disconnecting means are already referenced through 230.2(A)(5) and 230.82(6). 705.11(E) – Article 250 applies unless modified by Article 705. 705.11(F) - –The requirements of and for service conductor overcurrent protection as specified in Article 230 Part VII are already referenced through 230.2(A)(5) and 230.82(6).
705.11(D)	**2941**		**Resolve** Subsection 705.11(D) is removed since it is not establishing new requirements. See FR 705-11CDE.
705.11(D)	**567**		**Resolve** Subsection 705.11(D) is removed since it is not establishing new requirements. See FR 705-11CDE.
705.11(E)	**757**		**Resolve** Subsection 705.11(E) is removed since it is not establishing new requirements. See FR 705-11CDE. The informational note was not in compliance with the Style Manual in that it contained mandatory language.
705.12	**2517**		**Resolve** The proposed exception language does not refer to a specific current to be used and is confusing. It is understood what this language is trying to accomplish, but the proposed language falls short of providing a clear method to use the 100% rating exception in 705.30.
			FR 705-11F The section 705.11(F) has been renamed 11(C) since sections 11(C), 11(D), and 11(E) are eliminated. The word “production” is

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

			removed from the first sentence to match other similar simplifying language in Article 705. Rather than reference Part VII of Article 230 for overcurrent protection, the relevant section 705.30 is referenced. The last sentence is moved to 705.11(C)(2). A new subsection 705.11(C)(1) is added to provide clarifying language on the limits to which power source connections to service conductors can be run in buildings. Similar language was provided in the 2020 NEC but was removed from the 2023 NEC with no technical substantiation. The language is necessary since some users believe that these conductors are limited to very short distances by 230.91 which requires overcurrent protection to be “immediately adjacent”, whereas other users believe that Article 230 has no limit on the distance allowed for these conductors and their overcurrent devices. Both extremes are problematic. The stipulations on types of overcurrent devices and the distances allowed for each are based on the experience of panel members with many hundreds of installations where these issues have arisen. Rather than leave it unclear, these practical distances allow for adequate protection of these conductors inside buildings given the constraints of switchgear and equipment rooms. Dwelling units [705.11(C)(1)(1)] are given the most restrictive distances given the potentially larger hazard and the smaller sizes of electrical equipment. Two options are given for non-dwelling units. Subsection [705.11(C)(1)(2)] provides a slightly larger

			distance than dwellings due to the larger typical sizes of non-dwelling electrical equipment that these systems will connect to. Subsection [705.11(C)(1)(3)] allows an additional option where it is not feasible to install the overcurrent devices within 5m of the connection point. This scenario often occurs when switchgear larger than 2000A and where the electrical rooms are physically unable to house an additional disconnect and overcurrent device. The added informational note is intended to provide the user with the background to understand that this language is to provide practical distances and are not arbitrary distances as some users have supposed.
705.12(A)(1)	**192 3799 4243**		**FR 705-12A1** The new language provides the necessary "shall" to make the subsection a requirement.
705.12(B)(3)	**2061**		**Resolve** The authority having jurisdiction can approve panelboards with incidental loads that have little or no impact on this method of compliance. This option in 705.12(B)(3) is intended to be a simple method for ease of enforcement. Adding multiple options tends to complicate this simple rule.
705.12(B)	**PI2TG4**		**FR 705-12B** List introduction is changed for consistency with the Style Manual. Informational note moved to below the charging paragraph where it belongs. The IN is reorganized to comply with Style Manual 2.1.13. Informational note below 705.12(B)(1) is removed as no longer necessary and

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

			potentially conflicting with Style Manual 2.1.13.
705.12(B)(2)	3352		**FR 705-12B2** The whole sentence related to Article 220 is removed since it does not establish new requirements and it is improper style to reference an entire article. The language in the last sentence is revised to remove the less correct term, "back-fed breaker" and use the simpler and more correct term "overcurrent device." Not all overcurrent devices using this section are back-fed breakers. The reference to 110.21(B) is removed as no longer necessary as it violates 4.1.1. of the Style Manual.
705.12(B)(3)	3807		**Resolve** The revised sign text does not change the meaning or improve the enforcement of this section.
705.12(B)(3)	4120		**Resolve** The revised text may cause confusion in applying this section in large switchgear. It would have to be constrained to single-ampacity buswork and is unnecessary given the availability of 705.12(B)(6).
705.12(B)(5)	4212		**Resolve** The informational note was not in compliance with the Style Manual in that it contained mandatory language. The current language addresses the condition the submitter raises.
705.12(B)(7) NEW	474		**Resolve** The new text is not consistent with the previous rules in this subsection. The additional language is not necessary in the application of load-side connections.
			FR 705-12B3

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

			The word "on" in the first sentence is replaced with "protecting circuits connected to" since the overcurrent devices may not actually be on the panelboard. The reference to 110.21(B) is removed as no longer necessary as it violates 4.1.1. of the Style Manual.
705.12(B)(4)	**956**		**FR 705-12B4** The PI text limits the source breakers to one end of a center-fed panelboard which is not the intent of this section which is constrained to panels supplying dwellings. The reference to the label in 705.12(B)(2) is added which addresses some of the concerns raised by the submitter.
705.12	**2060**		**Resolve** The revised text is not necessary since the first four chapters cover the required size of terminals for power flow through terminals in either direction.
705.13	**4367**		**FR 705-13** The text is revised to refer to the new terminology in the safety standards to differentiate circuit requirements for products using control to prevent overcurrent. The informational note is restructured to comply with 2.1.13 of the Style Manual.
705.20	**1812**		**Resolve** Visually verifying blades of a disconnect is not a general requirement of this Code. The submitter is referencing NFPA70E which has other purposes than this Code. It is common for voltage to be available on both sides of these disconnects so using visual verification may cause a false sense of security to the electrical worker.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

705.20	3178		**Resolve** This disconnect is for separating power sources from other systems and not necessarily for firefighter or other emergency use. The proper place for emergency shutdown requirements are in the respective source articles as needed.
705.20	3847		**Resolve** The panel is creating a generic source disconnecting means section that is required for all sources. Unique requirements of individual sources will now only be in the source article with a reference to 705.20 for the general requirements. See FR 705-20.
705.20	2942 4469		**FR 705-20** The article numbers in the informational note are moved to precede the Part reference to comply with 4.1.4 of the Style manual. The organization of the section was revised for better usability and to make it easier to reference specific requirements by the articles listed in the informational note. Headings and consistent structure were added to each section for compliance with the style manual. Note: The Task Group discussed whether or not to add locking requirements as a general requirement for consistency with late information about proposed changes to Article 690 related to lockability. Rather than throw these requirements into 705.20 at the last minute it was decided to leave it to the panel to discuss the best path forward on the issue. It was noted that Article 230 does

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

			not require lockability of the service disconnecting means so a lockability requirement would be different. Also, many utilities require lockability for systems interconnected with the utility, but this falls outside of the purview of this Code.
705.25	**4186 568**		**FR 705-25** The general section is deleted as it does not establish any new requirements that are not already supported by 90.9 or chapters 1 through 4. Flexible cords and cables is revised to not restrict the use to moving parts or maintenance. Also, the reference to the requirements of 110.14(A) are removed since the general requirement is not modified. The section on multiconductor cable assemblies is deleted, but the informational note is retained to be located beneath Flexible Cords section. Identification of Dc conductors and Grounded Conductors subsections are added since the requirements of Article 210 do not specifically apply to power sources. Should that change, this may be better handled in Chapter 2 of this Code.
705.28(A)	**3096 4248**		**FR 705-28A** The ambiguous phrase at the beginning of (A) is removed and a phrase is added to (A)(1) to address the issue in the ambiguous phrase. The first sentence is also modified to reference a list so that another sentence could be added to the charging paragraph. The added sentence explicitly allows

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

			rounding of calculations in the same way they are permitted for load calculations in 220.5(B). The Correlating Committee is respectfully asked to consider if an addition to 90.9 would be preferable to adding this rounding language throughout the Code. The phrase in (A)(1) "the power production equipment" is changed to "power production sources" to match the proposed FR changes to definitions in Article 100. Also added is a phrase that allows for calculations in source articles to be used in place of the "continuous output current ratings" since all power sources may not have a continuous rating. The word "equipment" is changed to "sources" in (A)(2).
705.28(B)	**3097**		**FR 705-28B** The opening phrase is deleted as vague and unenforceable.
705.30(D)	**1298** **4014**		**FR 705-30D** The title is changed to more accurately describe the section. Section 705.30(D) is now more clearly related to the power source connections to overcurrent devices. A list of four allowable connection types are added to specifically address connections to fused disconnects, circuit breakers without line and load markings, circuit breakers with line and load markings, and connections to the terminal (load) side of plug-in circuit breakers. An IN is added to clarify that the "line" and "load" markings must be on the circuit breaker itself and not the equipment.
705.30(E)	**4535**		**FR 705.30E** The sentence is reorganized and edited for clarity. Language is added to restrict the use

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

			with circuits that only operate in interactive mode. Since some power sources are multimode devices, only those power sources that are constrained to only operate in interactive mode can use this provision.
705.32	320		FR 705-32 This section is revised to clarify that the issue of concern in Article 705 is the proper operation of ground-fault protection of equipment with interconnected sources. The issue is only for power sources that can source ground-fault current. Since a large percentage of inverter-based sources cannot source ground-fault current, those sources do not need to be concerned with 705.32. Those sources that can source ground-fault current must be performance tested with all required GFP devices as a system to make sure that all GFP work as intended. The IN provides detail as to what the problem actually is and examples of how the problem is can be addressed. The language is placed in positive language and the exception removed as recommended in 2.1.9.1 of the style manual.
705.40	4268		FR 705-40 The term “power production equipment” is changed to “power production sources” in three locations in 705.40 to match the change in the Article 100 definition.
705.45	2917		FR 705-45 The term used in 250.26 and elsewhere is multiphase rather than polyphase. This term is more inclusive than three-phase as this article may address configurations than three-phase systems. Changes made to all of

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted Table
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Centered

			705.45. The IN is reorganized to comply with Style Manual 2.1.13.3.
New	**1255**		**Resolve** The submitter has not made a sufficient case for these requirements to be included in this *Code*. UL1741 covers safety requirements for source equipment. A detailed proposal providing requirements and test methods should be submitted to the UL1741 Technical Committee. It is understood that NFPA has a Task Group working on this issue and will be making recommendations as to whether or not NFPA70 will need to address the issue.
Part II title	**197**		**Resolve** This part covers microgrids of all sizes that fit within the limits of this Code as defined by the microgrid definitions and Parts II and III of Article 705. The limits to both inverters and 1000Vac or less are not necessary.
705.50	**4223**		**Resolve** The recommended change is to the NEC Handbook not to the text of this *Code* and is therefore beyond the purview of this panel. It is recommended that NFPA staff review this concern and address as needed.
705.50 IN	**3254** **3359** **4406**		**FR 705-50IN** The informational notes are revised by removing the first IN and modifying the second IN to more accurately reference the appropriate section of Article 517 to be in compliance with 2.1.13 of the Style Manual.
705.60	**2570**		**FR 705-60** The redundant reference to 705.30 is removed as it is covered adequately in references to 705.28(A) in 705.11 and 705.12.
705.76	**3255**		**FR 705-76**

Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Not Bold

			The informational note is deleted as it is more relevant to the previous section 705.70 where the very same IN is located.
Part III	**1404**		**FR 705-82** Part III is retained as it is necessary to differentiate from Article 710 requirements and provide details on the requirements for sources operating in island mode. 705.82 is deleted as it unnecessary in this section of the Code. It may be beneficial to add language to 210.4 to address any issues that are currently not adequately addressed related to multiwire branch circuits such as marking requirements.
Part III IN	**3998**		**Resolve** A similar IN is recommended to be removed from the definitions section as unnecessary. Also the standard number UL1008B is likely to change in the near future.

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

2026 NEC® Public Input Task Group Report

CMP ~~#~~4	
TG 5 ~~#~~	
TG Chair	Tim Zgonena
TG Members	~~11/10~~ Jason Fisher, Andrew R. Cote, Laura Stevens, Peter D. Jackson, Leo Zieman, ~~Pete Jackson, Leo Zieman, Christian Eder,~~Brent Fedele, Brian Mehalic, Brian Baughman, (Guest - Christian Eder)

Article/Section	Public Input #	PI Report Page #	TG Recommendation & Statement
710	4087	335	Resolve – unnecessary and redundant requirements were removed. Language critical for stand-alone operation was retained and revised.
~~710.2~~	~~2833~~	~~337~~	
710.1	4092 4253	338	FR 710.1 - CMP4 recognizes the scope is the purview of the CC. The scope was modified to correlate with the defined term in article 100.
~~710.1~~			
710.1	4402	340	Resolve - This topic is addressed by article 705 for interconnected equipment.
710.2	2833 2836 4094	337	FR 710.2 - The listing requirements were relocated from 710.6 to 710.2 in accordance with the style manual. Island mode references were removed and replaced with stand-alone references to align with standards and certifications language.

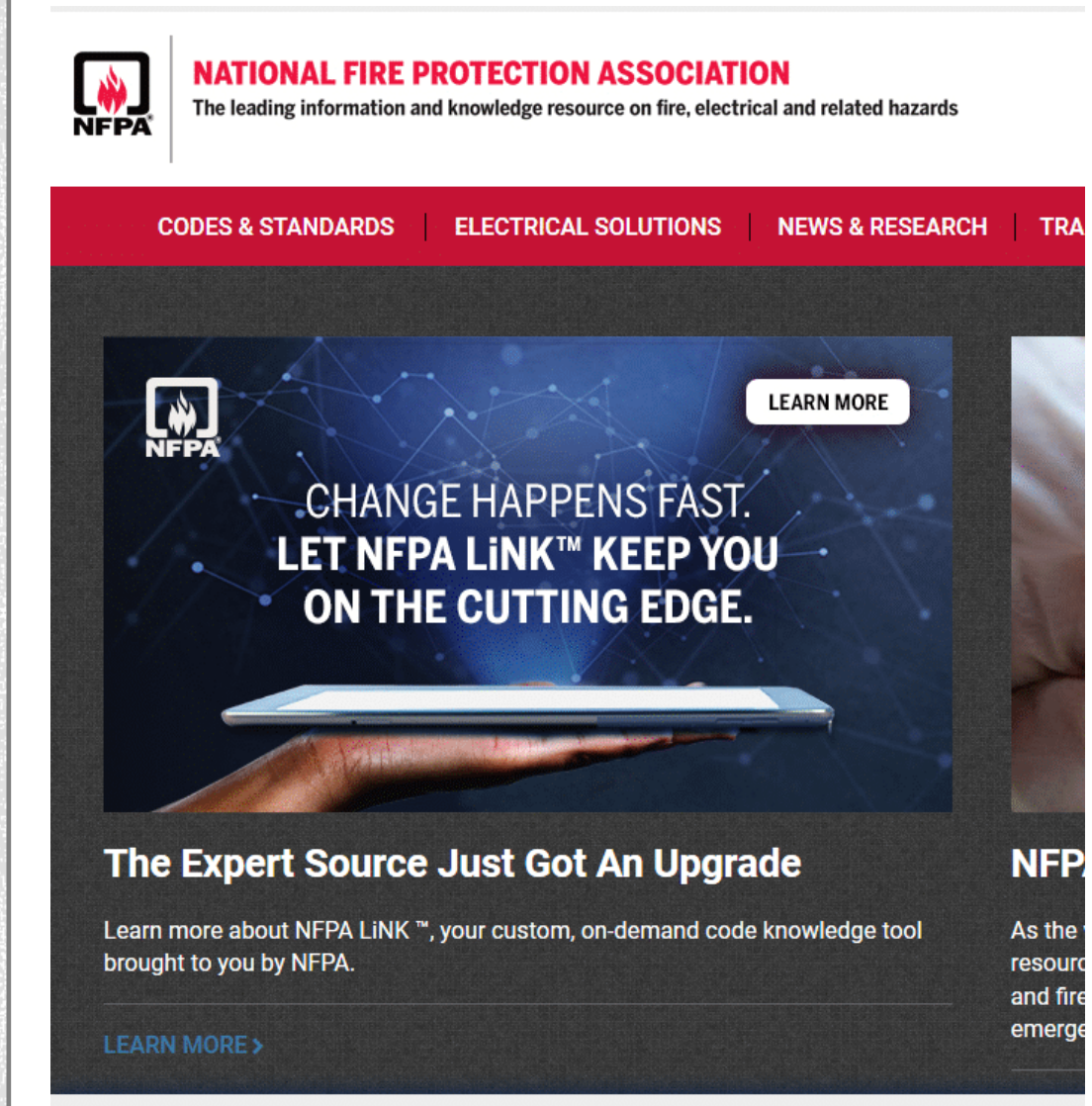
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: 14 pt, Bold
Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: 14 pt, Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Left
Formatted: Left

710.10	4097	343	FR 710.10 The requirement was revised for clarity.	Formatted: Left
710.12	4100	344	FR 710.12 The individual equipment listings address ratings and application of use.	Formatted: Left
710.15	1257	345	Resolve- This content is addressed in product standards including UL2941 for DER Cyber security, that can address the specific application and installation location.	Formatted: Left
710.15	3268	347	Resolve – This information is already covered in article 250.	Formatted: Left
710.15	4102 4105 1410 4247 4249 4110	353 348 349 350 351 352	FR 710-15 The language was changed to clarify that the power source ratings are used for sizing of the electrical system equipment and conductors. The revised language addresses section references that no longer apply to the removed subsections. The reference to service equipment was removed. Multiwire branch circuits are addressed by article 210 and requirement for 120V supply was removed to prevent conflicts with ratings and functionality of listed equipment. The reference to three phase supplies was deleted as the wiring configurations are not limited for the standalone supply applications. The application of various source system configurations is not restricted by this article.	Formatted: Left Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: 14 pt, Bold Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: 14 pt, Bold
				Formatted: Left

Founded to sell watches; evolved to sell everything	Founded to sell books; evolved to sell everything
1972	2017
sears	amazon
2 of every 3 Americans shopped in last 3 months	2 of every 3 Americans shopped in last 3 months
1987 Sales = 1% of GDP	2017 Sales = 1% of GDP

Merriam Associates

Source: Chicago Tribune



March 2020

Chapter 1

General

Chapter 2

Wiring & Protection

Chapter 3

Wiring Methods & Materials

Chapter 4

Equipment for General Use

Chapter 5

Special Occupancies

Chapter 6

Special Equipment

Chapter 7

Special Conditions

Chapter 8

Communications Systems

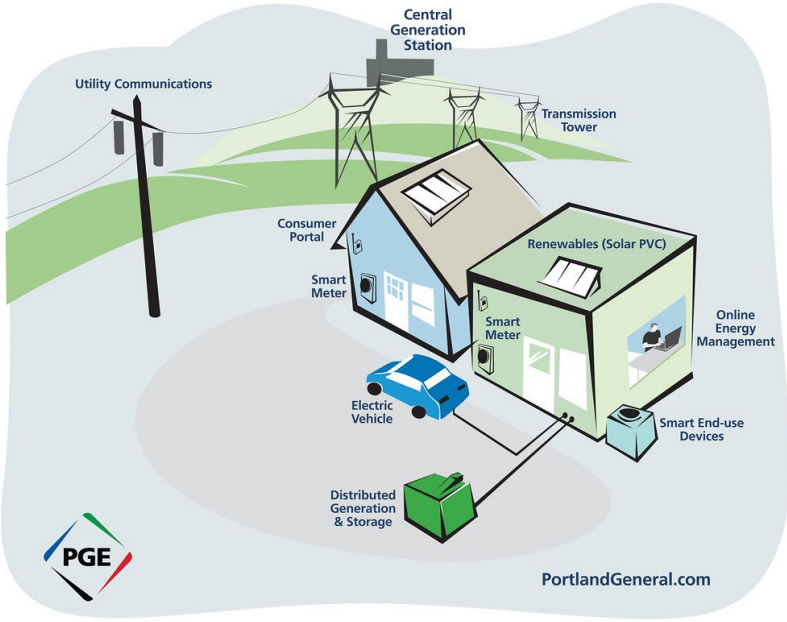
1937-2023 (35 editions):

Introduction (Identified as Article 90 starting in the 1959 edition)	Chapter 1 – General	Chapter 2 – Wiring Design and Protection	Chapter 4 has grown from 10 articles in the 1937 edition to 22 articles in the 2023 edition
Chapter 5 has grown from 5 articles in the 1937 edition to 27 articles in the 2023 edition	Chapter 6 has grown from 7 articles in the 1937 edition to 27 articles in the 2023 edition	Chapter 7 has grown from 4 articles in the 1937 edition to 15 articles in the 2023 edition	Chapter 8 has grown from 2 articles in the 1937 edition to 6 articles in the 2023 edition

What Else is Coming Down the Pike?

By: MTA Construction and Development

By: Portland General Electric



By:National Renewable Labs

Where do we want to go?

- Remain relevant with the quickly evolving electrical industry
- Improve usability
  - Place content where it makes sense
  - Logical/parallel structure
    - Systems below 1000V
    - Limited Energy
    - Medium Voltage
  - Eliminate “Special Equipment”/ “Special Conditions”
  - Leverage the past to make the future even better
- Create a structure that looks to the future

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
The leading information and knowledge resource on fire, electrical and related hazards

National Electrical Code® Correlating Committee White Paper

Keeping the NEC® Relevant - Is Now the Time to Modernize?

The National Electrical Code® (NEC®) is the foundation of the electrical installation regulatory infrastructure for the United States, Mexico, and numerous other jurisdictions around the world. Growing demand for safe, reliable, resilient, and efficient use of electrical power to support society and the economy is aligning with technological advancement of power generation sources, electrical distribution, and new electrical power loads. It is critical the NEC be revised and implemented by the electrical community every three years to support the accelerating pace of change and technological advancement.

The structure of the NEC plays a critical role for personnel in learning, understanding, applying, and enforcing the requirements established within this regulatory code. While the current structure, first introduced in 1937, has provided tremendous success and stability and continues to be used by engineers, contractors, electricians and training programs, the ability to efficiently learn and quickly apply and inspect advancing technologies and uniquely configured electrical systems is a challenge for all electrical professionals. The existing NEC structure needs modernization to continue to support the advancing electrical infrastructure configurations and technological advancements. Therefore, it is imperative that the electrical industry actively pursue a revised NEC organizational structure to support ease of learning, understanding, and applying the NEC safety provisions in a rapidly advancing new energy landscape.

Keeping the NEC Relevant Now is the Time to Modernize

- Industry Trends
- Medium Voltage
- Limited Energy
- Multi-Directional Power Flow
- Digital Delivery of Content
- Future Vision
- Path Forward
- Feedback

Medium Voltage

A Starting Point for Considering a New Approach

- More difficult for AHJ's when inspecting
- Less likely to have listed equipment since traditionally geared toward utility.
- More likely to have requirements that are antiquated
- Depth of knowledge of Technical Committees can be a challenge.
- Wiring methods in Chapter 3 for >1000 volt systems are difficult to determine
- With renewable energy and microgrids lines of distinction between NESC and NEC are blurred.

Limited Energy

Past

- Confusing
- No more Ma Bell
- Independence Chapter 8 vs Dependence Chapter 1-7
- Cat 5/6 Cable Article 725 and 805
- POE is Article 725 and 840
- How do we maintain relevance?

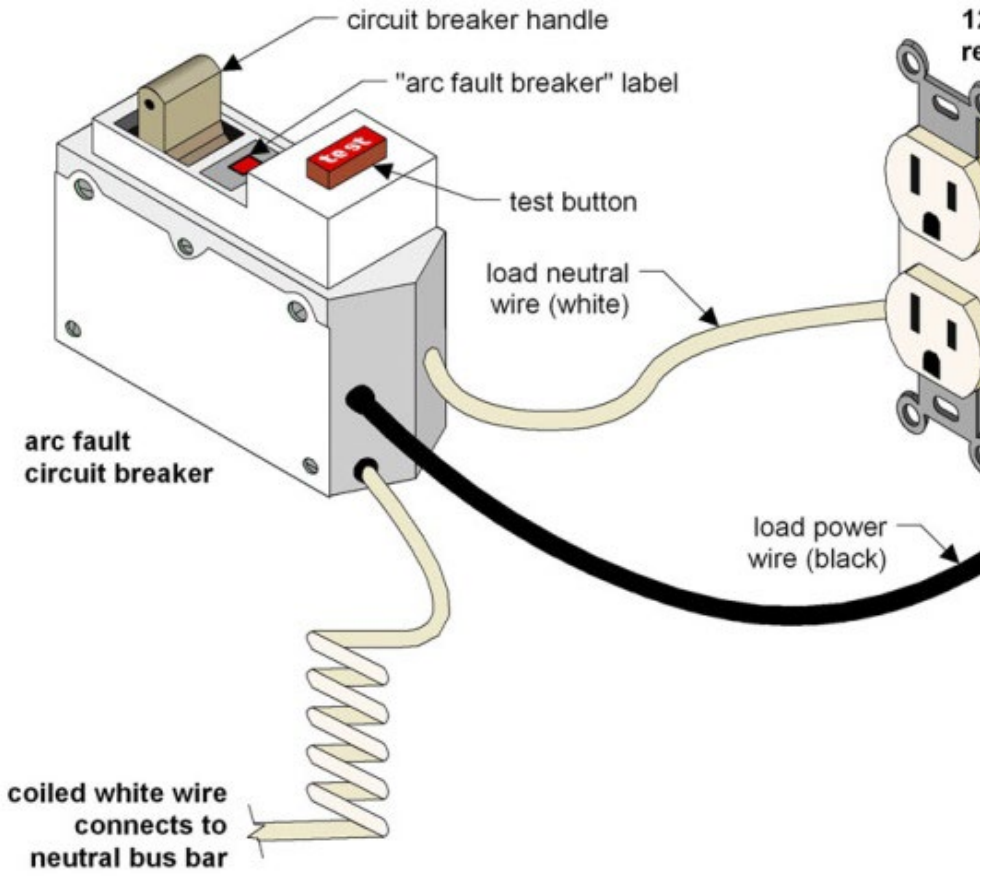
Future

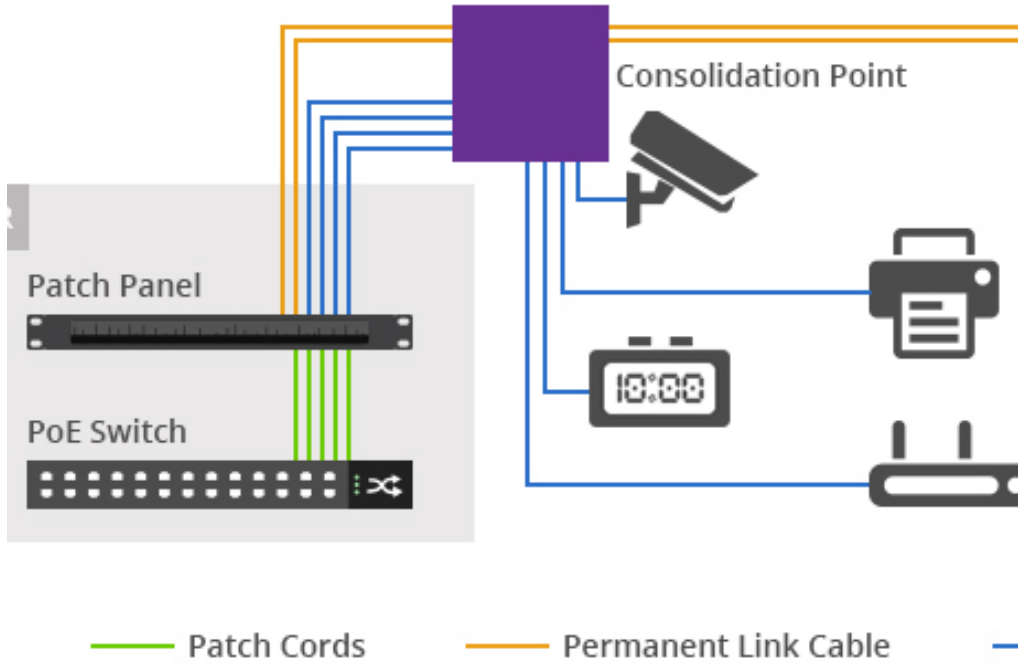
- Improve usability.
- Improve Terminology
- Create structure that is technology agnostic.
- Eliminate redundancy.
- Parallel Structure
- Everything communicates

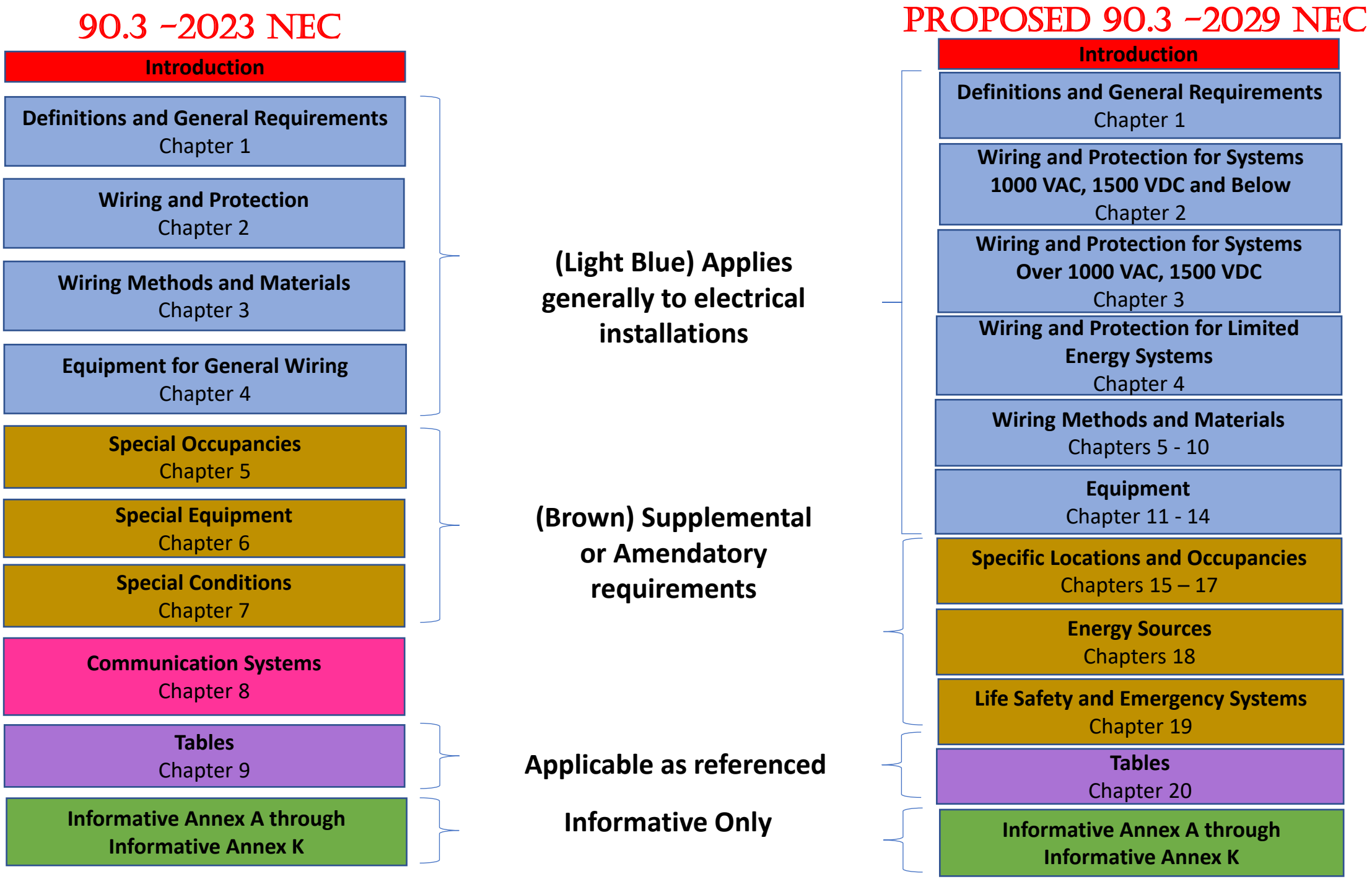
Short-Term Goals (2026)

MV /Limited Energy	• Move from Medium voltage structure to Medium Voltage Technical changes • Work on Limited Energy
Create parallel structure for Limited Energy	• Make it look like the front of the book. • (Protection scheme, wire and a load)
Begin Implementation	• Move certain articles for long-term road map implementation

Arc fault circuit interrupter






90.3 -2023 NEC
Introduction
Definitions and General Requirements
Chapter 1
Wiring and Protection
Chapter 2
Wiring Methods and Materials
Chapter 3
Equipment for General Wiring
Chapter 4
Special Occupancies
Chapter 5
Special Equipment
Chapter 6
Special Conditions
Chapter 7
Communication Systems
Chapter 8
Tables
Chapter 9
Informative Annex A through
Informative Annex K
(Light Blue) Applies generally to electrical installations
(Brown) Supplemental or Amendatory requirements
Applicable as referenced
Informative Only
PROPOSED 90.3 -2029 NEC
Introduction
Definitions and General Requirements
Chapter 1
Wiring and Protection for Systems
1000 VAC, 1500 VDC and Below
Chapter 2
Wiring and Protection for Systems
Over 1000 VAC, 1500 VDC
Chapter 3
Wiring and Protection for Limited
Energy Systems
Chapter 4
Wiring Methods and Materials
Chapters 5 - 10
Equipment
Chapter 11 - 14
Specific Locations and Occupancies
Chapters 15 – 17
Energy Sources
Chapters 18
Life Safety and Emergency Systems
Chapter 19
Tables
Chapter 20
Informative Annex A through
Informative Annex K

Title		2023 Reference	2026 CMP	2029 CMP
90	Introduction	90	1	1
Chapter 1 Definitions and General Requirements				
100	Definitions	100	1	1
110	Requirements for Electrical Installations	110	1	1
120	Load Calculations	220	2	2
130	Energy Management Systems	750	13	13
140	Temporary Installations	590	3	3
Chapter 2 Wiring and Protection for Systems 1000 VAC, 1500 VDC and Below				
200	General Requirements	300	3	3
205	Conductors	310	6	6
206	Use and Identification of Grounded Conductors	200	5	5
210	Branch Circuits	210	2	2
215	Feeders	215	10	10
225	Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders	225	10	10
230	Services	230	10	10
240	Overcurrent Protection	240	10	10
242	Overvoltage Protection (Part I and II)	242	10	10
250	Grounding and Bonding	250	5	5

3

Chapter 3 Wiring and Protection for Systems Over 1000 VAC, 1500 VDC				
300	General Requirements	305	9	9
305	Conductors and Cables	315	9	9
306	Use and Identification of Grounded Conductors	205	5	9
310	Branch Circuits	235	9	9
315	Feeders	235	9	9
325	Outside Branch Circuits and Feeders	235	9	9
330	Services	235	9	9
342	Overvoltage Protection	242 (Part III)	10	9
350	Grounding and Bonding	250 (Part X)	5	5

4

Chapter 4 Wiring and Protection for Limited Energy Systems				
400	Wiring Requirements and Materials		3	3
405	Conductors and Cables (Including Listing and Flammability)	722	3	3
406	Use and Identification of Conductors		3	3
430	Interior Cabling Systems Part I- Class 1 Power-Limited Circuits Part II- Class 2 and Class 3 Part III- Class 4	724, 725, 726	3	3
435	Exterior Cabling Systems (Outside Plant) Part I- Communication Circuits Part II- Antenna Systems Part III- CATV Part IV- Networked-Powered Broadband Communication Systems Part V- Premises-Powered Broadband Communication Systems		16	16
440	Overcurrent Protection Part I- Class 1 Power-Limited Circuits Part II- Class 2 and Class 3 Part III- Class 4	724, 725, 726	3	3
442	Overvoltage Protection		3	3
450	Grounding and Bonding		16	5

5, 6

Chapter 5 Enclosures and Wiring Support Structures				
500	Cabinets, Cutout Boxes, and Meter Socket Enclosures	312	8	8
502	Outlet, Device, Pull, and Junction Boxes; Conduit Bodies; Fittings; and Handhole Enclosures	314	8	8
504	Cable Trays	392	8	8
506	Auxiliary Gutters	366	8	8
508	Metal Wireways	376	8	8
510	Nonmetallic Wireways	378	8	8
512	Nonmetallic Extensions	382	6	8
Chapter 6 Wire and Cable				
600	Armored Cable: Type AC	320	6	6
602	Flat Cable Assemblies: Type FC	322	6	6
604	Flat Conductor Cable: Type FCC	324	6	6
606	Integrated Gas Spacer Cable: Type IGS	326	6	6
608	Metal-Clad Cable: Type MC	330	6	6
610	Mineral-Insulated, Metal-Sheathed Cable: Type MI	332	6	6
612	Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable: Types NM and NMC	334	6	6
614	Optical Fiber Cables	770	16	16
616	Instrumentation Tray Cable: Type ITC	335	6	6
618	Power and Control Tray Cable: Type TC	336	6	6
620	Type P Cable	337	6	6
622	Service-Entrance Cable: Types SE and USE	338	6	6
624	Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cable: Type UF	340	6	6
626	Flexible Cords and Flexible Cables	400	6	6
628	Fixture Wires	402	6	6

7, 8

Chapter 7 Circular Raceways (Conduit and Tubing)				
700	Intermediate Metal Conduit: Type IMC	342	8	8
702	Rigid Metal Conduit: Type RMC	344	8	8
704	Flexible Metal Conduit: Type FMC	348	8	8
706	Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit: Type LFMC	350	8	8
708	Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride Conduit: Type PVC	352	8	8
710	High Density Polyethylene Conduit: Type HDPE Conduit	353	8	8
712	Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC	354	8	8
714	Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit: Type RTRC	355	8	8
716	Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit: Type LFNC	356	8	8
718	Electrical Metallic Tubing: Type EMT	358	8	8
720	Flexible Metallic Tubing: Type FMT	360	8	8
722	Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing: Type ENT	362	8	8
724	Raceways for Limited Energy Systems (Communication Raceways)	800, 805, 810, 820, 830, 840	16	16
Chapter 8 Non-Circular Raceways				
800	Cellular Concrete Floor Raceways	372	8	8
802	Cellular Metal Floor Raceways	374	8	8
804	Strut-Type Channel Raceway	384	8	8
806	Surface Metal Raceways	386	8	8
808	Surface Nonmetallic Raceways	388	8	8
810	Underfloor Raceways	390	8	8

9, 10, 11

Chapter 9 Power and Lighting Systems				
900	Busways	368	8/9	8
902	Cablebus	370	8	8
904	Insulated Bus Pipe (IBP) and Tubular Covered Conductors (TCC) (New)	369	8	8
906	Flexible Bus System (New)	371	8	8
908	Multioutlet Assembly	380	8	8
910	Low-Voltage Suspended Ceiling Power Distribution Systems	393	18	18
912	Manufactured Wiring Systems	604	7	7
916	Office Furnishings	605	18	18
Chapter 10 Open Wiring				
1000	Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring	394	6	6
1002	Messenger-Supported Wiring	396	6	6
1004	Open Wiring on Insulators	398	6	6
Chapter 11 Devices				
1100	Switches	404	9/10	10
1102	Wiring Devices	406	18	18
1104	Switchboards, Switchgear and Panelboards	408	10	10
1106	Industrial Control Panels	409	11	11
1108	Transformers and Transformer Vaults	450	9	9
1110	Phase Converters	455	13	13
1112	Capacitors	460	9/11	11
1114	Resistors and Reactors	470	9/11	11

12

Chapter 12 Utilization Equipment				
1200	Luminaires, Lampholders and Lamps	410	18	18
1202	Low-Voltage Lighting	411	18	18
1204	Electric Signs and Outline Lighting	600	18	18
1206	Motors, Motor Circuits, and Controller	430	11	11
1208	Cranes and Hoists	610	12	12
1210	Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators, Moving Walks, Platform Lifts, and Stairway Chairlifts	620	12	12
1212	Electrically Driven or Controlled Irrigation Machines	675	7	7
1214	Appliances	422	17	17
1216	Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment	424	17	17
1218	Fixed Resistance and Electrode Industrial Process Heating Equipment	425	17	17
1220	Fixed Outdoor Electric Deicing and Snow-Melting Equipment	426	17	17
1222	Fixed Electric Heating Equipment for Pipelines and Vessels	427	17	17
1224	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment	440	11	11
1226	Induction and Dielectric Heating Equipment	665	12	12
1228	Electric Welders	630	12	12
1230	Pipe Organs	650	12	12
1232	Information Technology Equipment	645	12	12
1234	Sensitive Electronic Equipment	647	12	12
1236	X-Ray Equipment	660	12	12

13, 14

Chapter 13 Systems (Equipment)				
1300	Electric Vehicle Power Transfer System	625	12	12
1302	Electrified Truck Parking Spaces	626	12	12
1304	Audio Signal Processing, Amplification, and Reproduction Equipment	640	12	12
1306	Modular Data Centers	646	12	12
1308	Electrolytic Cells	668	12	12
1310	Electroplating	669	12	12
1312	Industrial Machinery	670	12	12
1314	Integrated Electrical Systems	685	12	12
Chapter 14 Equipment Over 1000 VAC, 1500 VDC				
1400	General	495 (Part I & II)	9	9
1402	Switchgear and Industrial Control Assemblies	495 (Part III)	9	9
1404	Mobile and Portable Equipment	495 (Part IV)	9	9
1406	Boilers	495 (Part V)	9	9
1408	Motors, Motor Circuits, and Controllers	430 (Part XI)	11	9
1410	Capacitors	460 (Part III)	11	9
1412	Resistors and Reactors	470 (Part III)	11	9

15

Chapter 15 Hazardous Locations				
1500	Hazardous (Classified) Locations, Classes I, II, and III, Divisions 1 and 2	500	14	14
1501	Class I Locations	501	14	14
1502	Class II Locations	502	14	14
1503	Class III Locations	503	14	14
1504	Intrinsically Safe Systems	504	14	14
1505	Zone 0, 1, and 2 Locations	505	14	14
1506	Zone 20, 21, and 22 Locations for Combustible Dusts or Ignitible Fibers/Flyings	506	14	14
1511	Commercial Garages, Repair and Storage	511	14	14
1512	Cannabis Oil Equipment and Cannabis Oil Systems Using Flammable or Combustible Materials	512	14	14
1513	Aircraft Hangars	513	14	14
1514	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities	514	14	14
1515	Bulk Storage Plants	515	14	14
1516	Spray Application, Dipping, Coating, and Printing Processes Using Flammable or Combustible Materials	516	14	14

16

Chapter 16 Occupancies				
1600	Health Care Facilities	517	15	15
1602	Assembly Occupancies	518	15	15
1604	Theaters, Audience Areas of Motion Picture and Television Studios, Performance Areas, and Similar Locations	520	15	15
1606	Control Systems for Permanent Amusement Attractions	522	15	15
1608	Carnivals, Circuses, Fairs, and Similar Events	525	15	15
1610	Motion Picture and Television Studios and Similar Locations	530	15	15
1612	Motion Picture Projection Rooms	540	15	15
1614	Manufactured Buildings and Relocatable Structures	545	7	7
1616	Agricultural Buildings	547	7	7
1618	Mobile Homes, Manufactured Homes, and Mobile Home Parks	550	7	7
1620	Recreational Vehicles and Recreational Vehicle Parks	551	7	7
1622	Park Trailers	552	7	7

17,

18,

19,

Chapter 17 Installations Associated with Bodies of Water				
1700	Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations	680	17	17
1702	Natural and Artificially Made Bodies of Water	682	7	7
1704	Marinas, Boatyards, Floating Buildings, and Commercial and Noncommercial Docking Facilities	555	7	7
Chapter 18 Power Production and Energy Storage Systems				
1800	Interconnected Systems	705	4	4
1802	Generators	445	13	13
1804	Stationary Standby Batteries	480	13	13
1806	Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Systems	690	4	4
1808	Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations	691	4	4
1810	Fuel Cell Systems	692	4	4
1812	Wind Electric Systems	694	4	4
1814	Energy Storage Systems	706	13	13
1816	Stand Alone Systems	710	4	4
1818	Optional Standby Systems	702	13	13
Chapter 19 Life Safety and Emergency Systems				
1900	Emergency Systems	700	13	13
1902	Legally Required Standby Systems	701	13	13
1904	Fire Pumps	695	13	13
1906	Fire Alarm Systems	760	3	3
1908	Circuit Integrity Cables and Electrical Protective Systems (Fire- Resistive Cable Systems)	728	3	3
1910	Critical Operations Power Systems (COPS)	708	13	13

Introduction

Definitions and General Requirements
Chapter 1

Wiring and Protection
Chapter 2

Wiring Methods and Materials
Chapter 3

Equipment for General Wiring
Chapter 4

Special Occupancies
Chapter 5

Special Equipment
Chapter 6

Special Conditions
Chapter 7

Communication Systems
Chapter 8

Tables
Chapter 9

Informative Annex A through Informative Annex K

2026 NEC STRUCTURE

2026 NEC		2023 NEC Reference
Chapter 1 Definitions and General Requirements		
100	Definitions	100
110	Requirements for Electrical Installations	110
120	Load Calculations	220
130	Energy Management Systems	750
140	Temporary Installations	590

Takeaways

- Feedback to Jeff Sargent
- Proposed structure is fluid and will continue to evolve as we receive input
- Intent to print proposed structure in Annex for 2026 NEC edition.
- Structure is not intended to impact technical, only the organization and correlation of the technical content
- Intent is to move articles once

Public Comment No. 1644-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

This Global Public Comment is for CMP-4 to review the use of the terms "overcurrent", "overcurrent protective devices" and "overcurrent protection".

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CMP-4_OCPD_TG-4_CMP-10.pdf	CMP-4_OCPD_TG-4 CMP-10	
All_CMP_Comments_Files_from_CMP-10_TG-4.pdf	All CMP Comments Files from CMP-10 TG-4	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This Public Comment is submitted on behalf of a Task Group formed under the purview of Code Making Panel 10 consisting of Randy Dollar, Thomas Domitrovich, Jason Doty, Diane Lynch, Alan Manche, Nathan Philips, David Williams, and Danish Zia. This Public Comment, along with other Public Comments, was developed with the goal of improving usability and accuracy on requirements associated with overcurrent protective devices.

The Task Group reviewed all instances of the term "overcurrent", "overcurrent protective devices" and "overcurrent protection" and provided recommended changes to align proposed and current defined terms.

For consistency, the task group chose to use the full defined term "overcurrent protective device" in the title of all sections or subdivisions and the acronym "OCPD" or "OCPDs" when used in the body of each code section.

The term overcurrent protection applies to the application of an overcurrent protective device OCPD, to protect conductors and equipment.

Two documents are attached: One for your specific code panel and the other is a comprehensive document illustrating all of the code-wide comments made by this task group.

The current term "Overcurrent Protective Device, Branch-Circuit" is being deleted and the new defined term "Overcurrent Protective Device (OCPD)" will be used instead.

The following are the proposed terms being submitted to CMP-10.

PC 1639 Overcurrent Protection.
Automatic interruption of an overcurrent

PC 1636 Overcurrent Protective Device (OCPD).
A device capable of providing protection over the full range of overcurrent between its rated current and its interrupting rating. (CMP-10)

Informational Note 1: Prior editions of NFPA 70 included the defined term "branch circuit overcurrent protective device" for overcurrent protective devices suitable for providing protection for service, feeder and branch circuits. This term has been revised to a generalized term of "overcurrent protective device" (OCPD). The specific requirements using this term may include modifiers (such as branch OCPD, feeder OCPD, service OCPD) to specify location or application of the OCPD, or to specify variations (such as supplementary OCPD).

Informational Note 2: See 240.7 for a list of overcurrent protective devices suitable for providing protection for service, feeder, branch circuits and equipment.

Related Item

• Global PI 4050 • PC 1636 • PC 1639

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: David Williams
Organization: Delta Charter Township
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sun Aug 25 21:40:29 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-4			
CMP	NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)	Current Language	"New" Language
4	**Article 690**		
	690.2	PV dc Overcurrent protective devices	PV dc OCPDs
	690.8	Overcurrent Device	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.9. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A). (X2)	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	690.9(A)(1). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A)(1).	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	690.9(A)(2). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A) (2)	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	690.9(A) (2) In	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A) (2) In	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	690.9(A)(3)	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	690.9(B)	shall be permitted to prevent overcurrent of conductors	Fine as is
	690.9(B)	Overcurrent device	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.9(C)	Overcurrent protective device and Devices	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.31(E)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	690.45	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	690.45	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
4	**Article 692**		
	692.8. Title	Overcurrent Device	Overcurrent Protective Devices
	692.8	Overcurrent protective device	OCPDs
	692.9	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	692.9	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
4	**Article 694**		
	694.7(D)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	694.12(B). Title	Overcurrent Device	Overcurrent Protective Device
	694.12(B)(2). Title	Overcurrent Devices	Overcurrent Protective Devices
	694.12(B)(2)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	694.15	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	694.15 In	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15(B)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

4	Article 705		
	705.11(C). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.11(C)	be protected from overcurrent	have overcurrent protection
	705.11(C)(1). (1) (2) (3)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	705.11(C)(2)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	705.12(A)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	705.12(A)(3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.12(B)	(Multiple) Overcurrent Device and (s)	OCPD. And OCPDs
	705.12(B)	(Warning labels) Overcurrent Device and (s)	Overcurrent Protective Device and Devices
	705.28(B)Ex.1	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.28(B)Ex.3	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	705.30. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.30(A). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.30(A)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.30.(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.30.(F)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.70.	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.70.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-1			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
1	**Article 110**		
	110.10.	overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	110.10.	circuit protective devices	Fine as is
	110.26(C)(2)	overcurrent devices	OCPD
	110.26(C)(3)	overcurrent devices	OCPD
	110.52	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	110.52	Overcurrent	Motor-operated Equipment shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	110.52	Overcurrent	Transformers shall be provided with overcurrent protection

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-2			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
2	**Article 100**		
	Branch Circuit (Branch-Circuit)	overcurrent device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
2	**Article 120**		
	120.5(E)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	120.7(B)	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	120.87(3)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
2	**Article 210**		
	210.4(A)	branch-circuit overcurrent protective device, OCPD	Fine as is
	210.4(C)	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	210.11(B)	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	210.12(A)	branch-circuit OCPD (X-8)	Fine as is
	210.18	~~overcurrent device~~ OCPD (X-2)	Fine as is
	210.19(A)(1)EX	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	210.20.	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	210.20.	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	210.20(A)	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	210.20(C)	branch-circuit OCPD	Fine as is
	T-210.24	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
2	**Annex D**		
	D3. (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	CMP-2 To review references to OCPD and the revised terms.
	D3a. (X8)	Branch-Circuit OCPD	CMP-2 to Review
	D3a.	Overcurrent Protection	CMP-2 to Review
	D3a. (X2)	Branch-Circuit OCPD	CMP-2 to Review

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-3			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
3	**Article 100**		
	Fault Managed Power.	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	Fire Alarm Circuit	Overcurrent device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
3	**Article 300**		
	300.5-T	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	300.17(I)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	300.28(C)(3). (X5)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
3	**Article 590**		
	590.6(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	590.6(B)	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	590.9. Title	Overcurrent protective device	Fine as is
	590.9(A)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	590.9(B) Title	Service Overcurrent protective devices	Fine as is
	590.9(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
3	**Article 721**		
	721.50(A)	Overcurrent	Fine as is
3	**Article 722**		
	722.1	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
3	**Article 724**	Class 1	
	724.40(B). (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	724.40(B). (X2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	724.40(B). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	724.43. (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	724.45	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	724.45. (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	724.45(A)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	724.45(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	724.45(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	724.45(C). (X2)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	724.45(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	724.45(E)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
3	**Article 725**		
	725.1 In	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

	725.127	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
3	**Article 760**		
	760.41(B)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	760.41(B)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	760.43. (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	760.45. Title	Overcurrent device	Overcurrent protective device
	760.45	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	760.45 Ex 1 & 2	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	760.121(B)	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	760.121(B)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	760.127	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	760.127	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
3	**Article 794**		
	794.1	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-4			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
4	**Article 690**		
	690.2	PV dc Overcurrent protective devices	PV dc OCPDs
	690.8	Overcurrent Device	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.9. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A). (X2)	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	690.9(A)(1). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A)(1).	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	690.9(A)(2). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A) (2)	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	690.9(A) (2) In	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	690.9(A) (2) In	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	690.9(A)(3)	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	690.9(B)	shall be permitted to prevent overcurrent of conductors	Fine as is
	690.9(B)	Overcurrent device	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.9(C)	Overcurrent protective device and Devices	OCPD and OCPDs
	690.31(E)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	690.45	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	690.45	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
4	**Article 692**		
	692.8. Title	Overcurrent Device	Overcurrent Protective Devices
	692.8	Overcurrent protective device	OCPDs
	692.9	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	692.9	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
4	**Article 694**		
	694.7(D)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	694.12(B). Title	Overcurrent Device	Overcurrent Protective Device
	694.12(B)(2). Title	Overcurrent Devices	Overcurrent Protective Devices
	694.12(B)(2)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	694.15	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	694.15 In	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15(B)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	694.15(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

4	Article 705		
	705.11(C). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.11(C)	be protected from overcurrent	have overcurrent protection
	705.11(C)(1). (1) (2) (3)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	705.11(C)(2)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	705.12(A)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	705.12(A)(3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.12(B)	(Multiple) Overcurrent Device and (s)	OCPD. And OCPDs
	705.12(B)	(Warning labels) Overcurrent Device and (s)	Overcurrent Protective Device and Devices
	705.28(B)Ex.1	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.28(B)Ex.3	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	705.30. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.30(A). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.30(A)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.30.(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.30.(F)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	705.70.	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	705.70.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-5			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
5	**Article 100**		
	Ground-Fault Current Path, Effective	overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Ground-Fault Protection of Equipment	overcurrent device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
5	**Article 200**		
	200.10(E)	overcurrent device	OCPD
5	**Article 250**		
	250.4(A)(5). Title	Overcurrent protective Device	Fine as is
	250.4(A)(5)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.4(B)(4)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.30(A)(1)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.30(A)(1)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.32(B)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	250.32(C)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	250.35(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	250.36(D)	Overcurrent Device	Fine as is
	250.36(E)(1)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.102(B)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	250.102(D). (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.118(A)(5)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.118(A)(6)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.118(A)(7)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	250.122(C)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.122(F)(1). (X3)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	250.122(G)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.142. (X2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.148	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.164	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	250.166	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	250.169	Overcurrent Devices	OCPD
5	**Article 270**		
	270.4(A)(5)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	270.4(B)(4)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	270.30(A)(1)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

	270.32(B)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	270.32(C)(2). (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	270.35(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	270.35(B)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	270.36(D)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	270.36(E)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	270.102(C)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	270.102(D)	Overcurrent Device	OCPDs
	270.114(C)(3)	Overcurrent setting	CMP to review Language based on new terms
	270.118	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	270.142	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	270.148(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	270.164(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	270.166(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	270.169	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-6			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
6	**Article 310**		
	310.10(G).	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	310.15(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	310.16-T	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	310.17-T	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
6	**Article 335**		
	335.90.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
6	**Article 382**		
	382.4	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device
6	**Article 400**		
	400.16	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	400.16	protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
6	**Article 402**		
	402.14 (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-7			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
7	**Article 100**		
	Service Equipment, Mobile Home	overcurrent protective devices	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
7	**Article 545**		
	545.24	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Branch-circuit OCPD
	545.24(B) Title	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection Device	Overcurrent protective devices
	545.24(B)	a Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protective Device	an OCPD
7	**Article 547**		
	547.41(A)(6). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	547.41(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	547.42	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
7	**Article 550**		
	550.11(B). Title	Branch-Circuit protective equipment	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent Protection
	550.11(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	550.11(B)	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	550.11(B)	Overcurrent protection size	OCPD rating
	550.15(E)	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	550.32	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
7	**Article 551**		
	551.31(A)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	551.31(C)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	551.31(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	551.42	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	551.43. Title	Branch-Circuit protection	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent Protection
	551.43(A)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Devices	Branch-Circuit OCPDs
	551.43(A)(3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	551.45(C)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	551.47(Q)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	551.47(R)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	551.47(S)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	551.74	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
7	**Article 552**		
	552.10.(E) Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	552.10(E)(1)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs

	T-552.10(E)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	552.10(E)(4). (X2)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	552.42(A)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	552.42(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	552.45(C)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	552.46(A) IN	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	552.47(P)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	552.47(Q)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
7	**Article 555**		
	555.53	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
7	**Article 675**		
	675.6	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protective Device	OCPD
	675.7	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protective Devices	OCPDs
	675.8	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
7	**Article 682**		
	682.15(B)	Feeder Overcurrent protective device	Feeder OCPD

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-8			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
8	**Article 312**		
	312.11. Title	Overcurrent Devices	Overcurrent Protective Device
	312.11	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	312.11(A). (X3)	Overcurrent Device	OCPDs
	312.11(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	312.11(B)(1)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
8	**Article 366**		
	366.12	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	366.56(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
8	**Article 368**		
	368.17(A). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	368.17	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	368.17(A)	Protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	368.17(B). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	368.17(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	368.17(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	368.17(C)Ex.2	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent Device	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	368.17(C)Ex.3	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	368.17(C)Ex.4	Branch-Circuit overcurrent plug-in device	CMP to review Language based on new terms
	368.17(D). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	368.17(D)	Protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
8	**Article 370**		
	370.23. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	370.23	Protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
8	**Article 371**		
	371.17. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	371.17	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	371.17 (A)-(C). Titles	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	371.17(A)-(C)	Protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	371.17(D)	Protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	371.17(F)	Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	371.17(G)	Overcurrent Protection	
	371.17(G)Ex	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	371.17(G)Ex	Overcurrent Device	OCPD

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-9			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
9	**Article 265**		
	265.18	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	265.20.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	265.20.	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	265.20.	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
9	**Article 266**		
	266.1	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	266.5	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	266.5	Protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	266.5	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
9	**Article 268**		
	268.2. (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	268.70(F)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	268.82. (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	Art. 268 Part VII	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	268.90.	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	268.90.	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	268.91	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	268.92	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	268.93	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
9	**Article 450**		
	450.5 (previously 450.3). (X3)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.5(A) and Table. (X3)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	Table 450.5(A) Footnote 2. (X4)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.5(B)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	Table 450.5(B) and Table (X2)	overcurrent protection	OCPD
	Table 450.5(B) Footnote 2. (X3)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	Table 450.5(B) Footnote 3	overcurrent protection	OCPD
	450.6(A) Title	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.6(A) (X3)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.6(A) Exception	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.7(A)(1). (X2)	overcurrent protection	OCPD
	450.7(A)(2). Title	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is

	450.7(A)(2)	overcurrent sensing device	Fine As Is
		overcurrent protection	OCPD
		overcurrent device	OCPD
		branch or feeder protective devices	branch or feeder OCPDs
	450.7(A)(3)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.7(B)(2)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.7(B)(2)(a)	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	450.7(B)(2)(b)	overcurrent protection	OCPD
	450.7(B)(2)(b)	overcurrents	Fine As Is
	450.7(B)(2)(b) Exception	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.8(A). (X2)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.8(A)(1)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.8(A)(2)	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.8(A)(3)	protective device	OCPD
	450.8(A)(4)(a)	protective device	OCPD
	450.8(B). Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	450.8(B)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	450.9	overcurrent protection	Fine As Is
	450.9	protective devices (2x)	OCPDs
	450.23(A)(1)(d) Informational Note	overcurrent protection	OCPD
	450.23(B)(1) Informational Note 2	overcurrent protection	OCPD
9	**Article 495**		
	495.62. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	495.72	Overcurrent Relay	Fine As Is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-10			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
10	**Article 100**		
	Circuit Breaker	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	Coordination, Selective. (Selective Coordination)	Overcurrent condition	Fine as is
	Coordination, Selective. (Selective Coordination)	overcurrent protective devices	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
	Coordination, Selective. (Selective Coordination)	overcurrents	Fine as is
	Coordination, Selective. (Selective Coordination)	overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Current Limiting (as applied to overcurrent protection devices)	overcurrent protection devices	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
	Feeder	final branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Fuse	overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Fuse	overcurrent	Fine as is
	Fuse, Electronically Actuated	overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Fuse, Electronically Actuated	overcurrent	Fine as is
	Overcurrent	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	Overcurrent Protective Device, Branch-Circuit	Revise with the term Overcurrent Protective Device. (OCPD)	
	Overcurrent **Protective** Device, Supplementary (need to Revise term with acronym)	overcurrent protective device	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Panelboard	overcurrent devices	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
	Surge-Protective Device (SPD). (X2)	overcurrent device. (X2)	overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
	Switchboard	overcurrent	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
	Tap Conductor	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
10	**Article 215**		
	215.1	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	215.4(A)(1)Ex.1	overcurrent devices protecting the feeders	feeder OCPD
	215.4(A)(1)Ex.3	overcurrent device	OCPD
	215.5 Title	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	215.5	Feeders shall be protected against overcurrent	Feeders shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with Article 240, Parts I
	215.5	overcurrent device	OCPD
	215.5Ex	overcurrent device protecting the feeders	feeder OCPDs
	215.5Ex	overcurrent device	OCPD

	215.18(B)	branch circuit overcurrent devices	OCPDs
10	**Article 225**		
	225.40. Title	Overcurrent protective devices	Fine as is
	225.40.	feeder overcurrent device (x2)	feeder OCPD
	225.40.	branch circuit overcurrent devices	Branch circuit OCPDs
	225.42(B)	branch circuit overcurrent devices	OCPDs
10	**Article 230**		
	230.7 Ex.2	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.42(A)(1)	overcurrent device (X3)	OCPD
	230.82(6)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.82(7)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.82(8)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.82(9)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.82(10)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230 Part VII	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	230.90(A)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	230.90(A)Ex.3	overcurrent device	OCPD
	230.90(B)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	230.91	overcurrent device (X2)	OCPD
	230.92	overcurrent device (X4)	OCPDs and OCPD
	230.93	overcurrent device	OCPD
	230.94	overcurrent device (X3)	OCPD
	230.94	Overcurrent protection (X2)	Fine as is
	230.95(A)	overcurrent device	OCPD
	230.95(B)	overcurrent device	OCPD
10	**Article 240**		
	240	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.1 (X3)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.2	branch-circuit Overcurrent protective devices	~~branch-circuit~~ Overcurrent protective devices
	240.4. Title	Protection of Conductors	Overcurrent Protection of Conductors
	240.4	Protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	240.4(B). Title	Overcurrent devices	Overcurrent protective Devices
	240.4(B)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.4(B)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD

	240.4(C). Title	Overcurrent devices	Overcurrent protective Devices
	240.4(C). (X2)	Overcurrent device.	OCPD
	240.4(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.4(D)(1)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.4(D)(1)(2)		(a) OCPDs in accordance with 240.7 shall be marked for use with 18 AWG copper conductor (b) Delete (c) change to (b)
	240.4(D)(2)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.4(D)(2)(2)		(a) OCPDs in accordance with 240.7 shall be marked for use with 16 AWG copper conductor (b) Delete (c) change to (b)
	240.4(D)(3)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.4(D)(3)(2)		~~(a) Fuses and circuit breakers in accordance with 240.7 marked for use with 14 AWG copper-clad aluminum conductor~~ ~~(b) Delete~~
	240.4(D)(3)(2)		OCPDs in accordance with 240.7 shall be marked for use with 14 AWG copper-clad aluminum conductor
	240.4(E)	Protected against overcurrent	shall be permitted to have overcurrent protection in accordance with the following
	240.4(F)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.4(F)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	240.4(G). (X2)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.4(H)	Protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	240.5	Protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	240.5(A)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.5(A)	Protected against overcurrent	Fixture wires shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	240.5(A)	Supplementary overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.5(B) Title	Branch-circuit overcurrent device.	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent protective Devices

	240.9	Protection of conductors against overcurrent	Fine as is
	240.10. Title	Supplementary Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.10.	Supplementary overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.10.	Branch-Circuit overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.10.	Supplementary overcurrent devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	240.11. (X2)	Feeder overcurrent protective devices.	Feeder OCPDs
	240.11. (X2)	Service overcurrent protective device.	Service OCPD
	240.15(A). Title	Overcurrent device	Overcurrent protective device required
	240.15(A)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.15(A)	Overcurrent trip. Overcurrent relay	Fine as is
	240.15(B) Title	Overcurrent device	Circuit breaker as Overcurrent protective device
	240.16	Branch circuit overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.21	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.21	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	240.21 (A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.21 (B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.21 (B) (1) (1) (b)	Overcurrent device(s)	OCPDs
	240.21 (B) (1) (1) (b)	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	240.21 (B)(1) (1) (4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (1)(1) (4) In	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	240.21 (B) (2) (1)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (2) (2)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (B) (3) (1)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (3) (2)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (4) (3)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (4) (4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (4) (4)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (B) (5) (2)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (B) (5) (2)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (B) (5) (3)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	240.21 (C) (1). Title	Title change	Overcurrent Protective Device
	240.21 (C) (1)	"…protected by overcurrent protection…"	Fine As Is
	240.21 (C) (1)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (2) (1) (b)	Overcurrent device(s)	OCPDs

	240.21 (C) (2) (1) (b)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (2) (4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (2) (4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (2) (4)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.21 (C) (3) (2)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (C) (3) (3)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (C) (4) (2)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (4) (2)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (C) (4) (3)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (C) (5)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	240.21 (C) (6) (1)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.21 (D)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.21 (E)	.shall be permitted to be protected against overcurrent.	"..shall be permitted to have overcurrent protection.."
	240.21 (F)	.shall be permitted to be protected against overcurrent.	"..shall be permitted to have overcurrent protection.."
	240.21 (H). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	240.22. (X2)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.24(A)	Supplementary overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.24(A). (X4)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.24(B)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.24(B)(1). Title	Feeder overcurrent protective devices	Feeder OCPDs
	240.24(B)(1)	Service overcurrent protective devices	Service OCPDs
	240.24(B)(2). TITLE	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Fine as is
	240.24(B)(2).	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	240.24(C)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.24(D)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.24(E)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.24(E)	Supplementary overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.24(E) (X2)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.24(F)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	240.30(A)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.32	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.33	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.86	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.86(B)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.86(C)	Overcurrent device	OCPD

	240.87	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.90.	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.91(B). (X2)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(A)	~~be protected~~	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	240.92(C)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.92(C)(1)(1)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(C)(1)(2)	protective devices	Fine as is
	240.92(C)(1)(3)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.92(C)(2)(1)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(C)(2)(2) (X3)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.92(C)(2)(3)	Overcurrent relaying	Fine as is
	240.92(C)(2)(4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(D)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	240.92(D)(2). (X3)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	240.92(D)(4)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(E)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	240.92(E)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
10	**Article 242**		
	242.14(ABC)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	242.16	Overcurrent protection	Branch-circuit OCPD
10	**Article 404**		
	404.5	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
10	**Article 408**		
	408.4(A)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	408.6 (X2)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	408.36. Title	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	408.36. (X2)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	408.36. (X3)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	408.36(A)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	408.36(B)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	408.36(C)	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	408.36(D)	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	408.52	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	408.54	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs

	408.55	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-11			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
11	**Article 409**		
	409.21. TITLE	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	409.21(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	409.21(B)	Protection	Overcurrent protection
	409.21(B)	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	409.21(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	409.21(C). (X2)	overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	409.104	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
11	**Article 430**		
	430.10(A) In.	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	430.22(G)(1)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.22(G)(1)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.22(G)(2)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.22(G)(2)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.28	Branc-Circuit protective device	OCPD
	430.28	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	430.51	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	430.53(C)(5)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.55	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.61	Overcurrents	Fine as is
	430.62(A)Ex.2	Feeder Overcurrent protective device	Feeder OCDP
	430.62(A)Ex.2	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.62(B)	Feeder Overcurrent protective device	Feeder OCDP
	430.63Ex.	Feeder Overcurrent device	Feeder OCDP
	430.63Ex.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72(A)	protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	430.72(A)	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	430.72(A)	protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	430.72(B). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD

	430.72(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72(B)(1) (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72(B)(2) Title	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Fine as is
	430.72(B)(2) (X2)	protective devices	OCPDs
	430.72(C)Ex.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.72(C)(3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	430.72(C)(4)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	430.72(C)(5)	Protection	Overcurrent protection
	430.87	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	430.94. (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	430.94. (X3)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	430.109(A)(7)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	430.109(B)	Branch-circuit overcurrent device	branch-circuit OCPD
	430.111(A). (X2)	Overcurrent Device	Fine as is
	430.112 Ex.	Branch circuit protective device	Suggest CMP to Review
	430.206. Title	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	430.206(B)(2)	considered to have Overcurrent	Overload
	430.206(C)	Fault-Current protection	Suggest CMP to Review
	430.207	Overcurrent (overload)Relays	Fine as is
	430.207	Overcurrent Relays	Fine as is
11	**Article 440**		
	440.21	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	440.21	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	440.22(B)(2)Ex.	Overcurrent device	OCPD
	440.52(B)	Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
11	**Article 460**		
	460.9. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	460.9. (X3)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	460.25	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	460.28(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-12			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
12	**Article 610**		
	610. Part V	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	610.41(A)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	610.43(A)(1)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	610.53 Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	610.53	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	610.53	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	610.53(B)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 620**		
	620.12(A)(4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	620.22(A)(2) Title	Overcurrent protective device	Fine as is
	620.22(A)(2)	Overcurrent Device protecting	branch-circuit OCPD
	620.22(A)(2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	620.22(B)	Overcurrent Device protecting	branch-circuit OCPD
	620.22(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	620.25 Title	Overcurrent Devices	Overcurrent Protective Devices
	620.25. (X2)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	620.53	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	620.54	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	620.55	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	Art 620 Part VII	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	620.61	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	620.61(A). (X2)	be protected against Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	620.62(A)	Overcurrent protective devices, (OCPD)	OCPDs
	620.62(B)	OCPDs	Fine as is
	620.62(C)	OCPDs. And. Overcurrent Devices	Fine as is. And. OCPDs
	620.62	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	620.65. (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 625**		
	625.60(C). (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
12	**Article 627**		
	627.41	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	627.41(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

	627.41(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 630**		
	630.12	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	630.12	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	630.12(A). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	630.12(A). (X5)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	630.13	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	630.32	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	630.32	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
12	**Article 640**		
	640.9(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	640.22	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
	640.22	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	640.43	Overcurrent protection devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 645**		
	645.27	Overcurrent protective devices, (OCPD)	OCPDs
	645.27	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 646**		
	646.7. (X11)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
12	**Article 647**		
	647.5	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
12	**Article 650**		
	650.9	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	650.9	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
12	**Article 660**		
	660.7	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	660.7(A)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	660.7(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	660.7(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	660.9	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
12	**Article 665**		
	665.24	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
12	**Article 668**		
	668.4(C)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	668.21	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

	668.21	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
12	**Article 669**		
	669.9	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	669.9	be protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
12	**Article 670**		
	670.1	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	670.4(B). (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	670.5. (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	670.5(C). (X2)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
12	**Article 685**		
	685.10.	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-13			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
13	**Article 100**		
	Emerg.Power Supply Systems (EPSS)	overcurrent protection devices	overcurrent protective devices (OCPDs)
	Transfer-Switch B-C Emerg. Ltg.	branch-circuit overcurrent device	branch-circuit overcurrent protective device (OCPD)
13	**Article 130**		
	130.80(C)	overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	130.80(C)	branch-circuit overcurrent device	OCPD
13	**Article 445**		
	445.11	Overcurrent protective Relay	Fine as is
	445.12. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	445.12(A)	Overcurrent protective means	Overcurrent protection means
	445.12(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	445.12(B) (X2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	445.12(C)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	445.12(D)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	445.12(E). (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	445.13(A). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	445.13(B). Title	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	445.13(B).	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	445.13(B)	Overcurrent Relay	Fine as is
13	**Article 455**		
	455.7	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	455.7	protected from Overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with
	455.7(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	455.7(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
13	**Article 480**		
	480.4(B) IN.2	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	480.6. (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine As Is
	480.7	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
13	**Article 695**		
	695.4(C)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	695.4(H). Title	Overcurrent Device Selection	Overcurrent Protective Device Selection
	695.4(H)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

	695.5	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	695.5	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	695.5	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	695.6	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	695.6	Overcurrent Devices	OCPD
	695.6	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	695.7(A)(2)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	695.7	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
13	**Article 700**		
	700.4(F)(8)	Overcurrent protective devices, (OCPD)	OCPDs
	700.6(E)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	700.10(B). (X6)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	700.10(B)(6)(b)(ii)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	700.10(B)(6)(e)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	Art. 700 Part VI	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	700.30.	Branch-circuit overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	700.32(A)	Overcurrent protective devices, (OCPDs)	OCPDs
	700.32(A) In	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	700.32(C)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
13	**Article 701**		
	701.6(C)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	701.10(B)(1). (X5)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	701.10(B)(1)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	Art. 701. Part IV	Overcurrent Protection	OCPDs
	701.30.	Branch-Circuit Overcurrent devices	Branch-Circuit OCPDs
	701.32(A). (X2)	Overcurrent protective devices, OCPDs	OCPDs
	701.32(B). (X3)	OCPDs	Fine as is
	701.32(C). (X2)	OCPDs	Fine as is
	701.32(C)Ex	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	701.32(C) In 2	OCPD and OCPDs	Fine as is
13	**Article 702**		
	702.5(C)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
13	**Article 706**		
	706.15(E)(1)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	706.30(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

	706.31 Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	706.31(A)	shall be protected at the source from overcurrent.	shall be provided with overcurrent protection at the source
	706.31(A)	shall be protected from overcurrent.	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	706.31(A) In	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	706.31(B). Title	Overcurrent Device	Overcurrent Protective Device
	706.31(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	706.31(B)	Overcurrent devices	OCPDs
	706.31(C)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	706.31(E)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	706.33(B)(2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
13	**Article 708**		
	708.10(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	708.24(E)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	Art. 708. Part IV	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	708.50.	Feeder- and Branch-circuit overcurrent devices	Feeder- and Branch-circuit OCPDs
	708.52(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	708.54(A)	Overcurrent protective devices, (OCPD)	OCPDs
	708.54(A). (B). (C)	OCPDs	Fine as is
	708.54	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-14			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
14	**Article 500**		
	500.30(A)(2)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection	OCPD
	500.30.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
14	**Article 501**		
	501.105(B)(5)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	501.125(B)(2)	Motor Overcurrent	Fine as is
14	**Article 502**		
	502.120(A)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	502.120(B)(1)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	502.125	Motor Overcurrent	Fine as is
14	**Article 505**		
	505.30(A)(2)	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection	OCPD
	505.30.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
14	**Article 506**		
	506.30.	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection	OCPD
	506.30.	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-15			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
15	**Article 100**		
	Bull Switch	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
15	**Article 517**		
	517.17(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.31(G). (X5)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.31(G)	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	517.33((C). (X5)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.42(F)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.42(F)	Overcurrent	Fine as is
	517.73	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	517.73(A)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.73(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.73(B)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	517.74(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.160(A)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	517.160(A)(2)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	517.160(A)(2)	be protected against Overcurrent	be provided with overcurrent protection
	517.160(A)(3)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	517.160(B)(1)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
15	**Article 518**		
	518.7(A)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	518.17(A)(1) and (2)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
15	**Article 520**		
	520.9	Branch Circuit Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	520.21	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	520.25. (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	520.26	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPD
	520.26. (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	520.27. (X2)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	520.44-T	Overcurrent Devices	OCPD
	520.50(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	520.50.	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	OCPDs
	520.52	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

	520.53(A)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	520.53(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	520.54	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	520.54(D)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	520.54(D)(1) and (2)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPD
	520.54(E)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	520.54(E). (X4)	Overcurrent protection device	OCPD
	520.54(E)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	520.54(K)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	520.68	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	520.68(3)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	520.68(4)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	520.68(6)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	520.68(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
15	**Article 522**		
	522.10(A)(2). (X3)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	522.10(A)(2	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	522.10(B). (X4)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs
	522.23. (X3)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
15	**Article 525**		
	525.12	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	525.23(B)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	525.23(C). (X2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
15	**Article 530**		
	530.9(A)	Branch-circuit overcurrent device	Branch-circuit OCPD
	530.10(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	530.23 and (A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	530.23(B)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	530.23(D)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	530.42	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
15	**Article 540**		
	540.11(B)	Overcurrent Devices	OCPDs

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-16			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
16	**Article 830**		
	830.15. (X4)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-17			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
17	**Article 422**		
	422.5(C)	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	422.11. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.11	protected against overcurrent	shall be provided with overcurrent protection
	422.11(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.11(A)	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	422.11(B)	Overcurrent Protection	OCPDs
	422.11(C)	Overcurrent Protection	OCPDs
	422.11(D)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	422.11(E)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.11(E)(1)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.11(E)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.11(E)(3)	Overcurrent Protection	OCPD
	422.11(E)(3)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
	422.11(F)(1)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	422.11(F)(1)	Overcurrent Protective Devices	OCPDs
	422.11(G)	Overcurrent Protective Devices	OCPDs
	422.13	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.31(A)	Branch-circuit overcurrent protective device	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	422.60(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	422.62(B)(1). (X2)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
17	**Article 424**		
	424.19	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.19(A)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.19(A)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.19(A)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device(s)	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.19(B)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.22	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.22(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.22(A)	protected against overcurrent	"..shall be permitted to have overcurrent protection.."
	424.22(B)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device	Supplementary OCPD
	424.22(C). Title	Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	424.22(C)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs

	424.22(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.22(C)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.22(D) (X2)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.22(E). (X3)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.72	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.72(A)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	424.72(B)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	424.72(C). Title	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	424.72(C)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.72(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	424.72(D). Title	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	424.72(D).	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.72(D)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	424.72(E)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices. (X3)	Supplementary OCPDs
	424.82	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
17	**Article 425**		
	425.19	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.19(A). (X2)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.19(A)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.19(B)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.22. Title	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.22(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.22(A)	protected against overcurrent	"..shall be permitted to have overcurrent protection.."
	425.22(B)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Device	Supplementary OCPD
	425.22(C). Title	Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	425.22(C)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.22(C). (X2)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.22(D). Title	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	425.22(D). (X2)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.22(E) (X3)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.72	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.72(A)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	425.72(B)	Overcurrent protective device	OCPD
	425.72(C). Title	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	425.72(C)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs

	425.72(C)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	425.72(D)	Overcurrent protection	Fine as is
	425.72(E). Title	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Fine as is
	425.72(E)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.72(E)	Overcurrent Protective Devices	OCPD
	425.72(F). (X3)	Supplementary Overcurrent Protective Devices	Supplementary OCPDs
	425.82	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
17	**Article 427**		
	427.57	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
	427.57	considered protected against Overcurrent	considered to have overcurrent protection
17	**Article 680**		
	680.10.(A)& (B)(2)	Overcurrent protective devices	OCPDs
	680.23(F)(2)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is

CMP-10 TG-4 Review of Overcurrent Language for the Articles undeer the purview of CMP-18			
CMP	**NEC Section (using First Draft of 2026 NEC)**	**Current Language**	**"New" Language**
18	**Article 393**		
	393.45. Title	Overcurrent ..... Protection	Overcurrent Protection ....
	393.45(A)	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
18	**Article 406**		
	406.46(F)	Overcurrent Device	OCPD
18	**Article 410**		
	410.59(A)	Branch-circuit overcurrent devices	Branch-Circuit OCPD
	410.153	Overcurrent Protection	Fine as is
18	**Article 600**		
	600.41	Overcurrent	CMP to Review

Public Comment No. 506-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: Power Production Source (Power Source).]

Power Production Source (Power Source).

Electrical power production equipment other than a utility service, up to the source system disconnecting means. (CMP-4)

Informational Note: Examples of power production sources include engine and wind generators, solar photovoltaic systems, fuel cells, and energy storage systems.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_184.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 184 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8280.

The revision of the definition “Power Production Equipment” to “Power Production Source” should be reviewed by each code making panel to ensure alignment and consistent use of terminology. The alternate term “power source” should be reviewed
by CMP 4 for revision or deletion as this term is used extensively in the code.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8280

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:33:54 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 184-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: Power Production EquipmentSource (Power Source).]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:00:51 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The revision of the definition “Power Production Equipment” to “Power Production Source” should be reviewed by each code making panel to ensure alignment and consistent use of terminology. The alternate term “power source” should be reviewed by CMP 4 for revision or deletion as this term is used extensively in the code.

First Revision No. 8280-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: Power Production Equipment.]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 501-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: PV Module (Module) (Solar PV Module).]

PV Module (Module) (Solar PV Module).

A complete, environmentally protected unit consisting of solar cells and other components designed to produce dc power. (CMP-4)

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_151.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 151 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8274.

The Correlating Committee directs CMP-4 to review the definition “PV Module” and consider the need for the phrase “environmentally protected” for usability and interpretation.

Related Item

- First Revision No. 8274

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:23:30 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 151-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: PV Module (Module) (Solar PV Module).]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 08:06:25 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs CMP-4 to review the definition “PV Module” and consider the need for the phrase “environmentally protected” for usability and interpretation.

First Revision No. 8274-NFPA 70-2024 [Definition: PV Module (Module).]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 507-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.1]

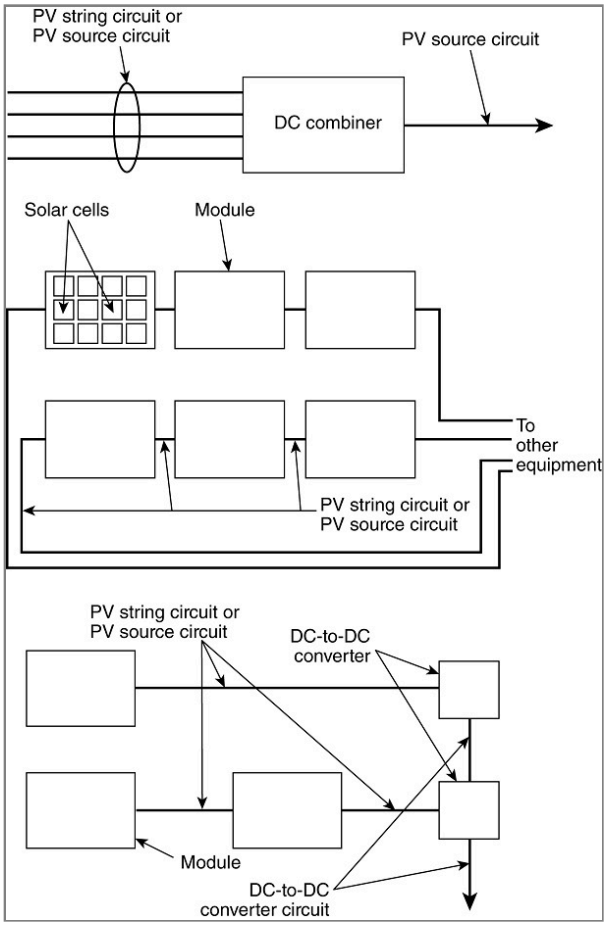
690.1 Scope.

This article applies to solar PV systems, other than those described in 691.4. The systems covered by this article include those interactive with other electric power production sources or stand-alone, or both. These PV systems could have ac or dc output for utilization.

Informational Note No. 1: See Figure Informational Note 690.1.

Informational Note No. 2: Article 691 covers the installation of large-scale PV electric supply stations.

Figure Informational Note 690.1 Illustration of PV System DC Circuits and PV System Components in a Typical PV Installation.



Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_185.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 185 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8295.

The article scope reference to Section 691.4 should be reviewed for clarity and usability. CMP 4 should consider referring to the title “Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations” to differentiate the requirements within this article.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8295

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:35:36 EDT 2024

Committee:	NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 185-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.1]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:03:20 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The article scope reference to Section 691.4 should be reviewed for clarity and usability. CMP 4 should consider referring to the title “Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations” to differentiate the requirements within this article.

First Revision No. 8295-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.1]

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.

Bowmer, Trevor N.

Hickman, Palmer L.

Holub, Richard A.

Jackson, Peter D.

Kendall, David H.

Manche, Alan

Osborne, Robert D.

Porter, Christine T.

Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1481-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.2]

690.2 Equipment.

The following equipment, and any associated retrofit kits, shall be listed or be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied:

(1) Electronic power converters
(2) Motor generators
(3) PV modules
(4) ac modules
(5) ac module systems
(6) PV dc overcurrent protective devices
(7) dc combiners
(8) PV rapid shutdown equipment (PVRSE)
(9) PV hazard control equipment (PVHCE)
(10) PV hazard control systems (PVHCSs)
(11) dc circuit controllers
(12) Charge controllers
(13) PV , grounding and bonding equipment
(14) PV Wire and PV wire harnesses
(15) PV connectors
(16) Wire positioning devices

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Substantiation – The list of PV equipment required to be listed under 690.2 is incomplete. This public comment adds multiple items to the list under 690.2 as their certification is critical to the safety of the overall PV installation.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8314-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Timothy Zgonena
Organization: UL LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 13:48:34 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 529-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.2]

690.2 Equipment.

The following equipment, and any associated retrofit kits, shall be listed or be evaluated for the application and have a field label applied:

(1) Electronic power converters
(2) Motor generators
(3) PV modules
(4) ac modules
(5) ac module systems
(6) PV dc overcurrent protective devices
(7) dc combiners
(8) PV rapid shutdown equipment (PVRSE)
(9) PV hazard control equipment (PVHCE)
(10) PV hazard control systems (PVHCSs)
(11) dc circuit controllers
(12) Charge controllers

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_217.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 217 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8314.

The Correlating Committee directs CMP 4 to review 690.2. The requirements in NEC Style Manual Section 2.2.1 specify the xxx.2 section be reserved for equipment that is required to be listed. The title of this section is required to be “Listing Requirements”. The list item (2) for motor generators should also be reviewed for redundancy and conflict with the requirements in 445.2. Consider the following wording: "690.2 Listing Requirement. The following equipment, and any associated retrofit kits, shall be listed for the application or be field evaluated."

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8314

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 23:13:05 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 217-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.2]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Thu May 09 12:13:20 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs CMP 4 to review 690.2. The requirements in NEC Style Manual Section 2.2.1 specify the xxx.2 section be reserved for equipment that is required to be listed. The title of this section is required to be “Listing Requirements”. The list item (2) for motor generators should also be reviewed for redundancy and conflict with the requirements in 445.2. Consider the following wording: "690.2 Listing Requirement. The following equipment, and any associated retrofit kits, shall be listed for the application or be field evaluated."

First Revision No. 8314-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.4(B)]

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.

Bowmer, Trevor N.

Hickman, Palmer L.

Holub, Richard A.

Jackson, Peter D.

Kendall, David H.

Manche, Alan

Osborne, Robert D.

Porter, Christine T.

Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1457-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 690.4(G)]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ...

690.5. Cybersecurity

PV systems , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures, that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control the PV system is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The PV systems are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The PV systems are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of the PV system is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructure include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's review the Code Making Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1247, one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the use of electricity, not control systems." The text in this Public Comment is exactly related to the use of electricity and focused solely on PV systems. This Comment is not limited to industrial control systems. Attacks on industrial control systems are simply given as examples of the frequency of cyber incidents. Most types of electrical equipment/systems, if connected to the internet, and unprotected against cyber attack, are vulnerable, not just industrial control systems.

The first half of the second sentence reads "The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC". If the intent of the Panel Statement were that the proposal was outside the scope of Article 690, that would be unclear because it reads "This article applies to solar PV systems, other than those covered by Article 691, including the array circuit(s), inverters, and controller(s) for such systems. The systems covered by this article include those interactive with other electric power production sources or stand-alone, or both. These PV systems may have ac or dc output for utilization." There is nothing in Public Input 1247 or in this Public Comment that is outside of that scope.

The second half of the second sentence reads "and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing". The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in IEEE standards and UL Product Standards does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that PV systems, directly serving life safety-related infrastructures, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in an IEEE Standard or UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to PV systems directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures and Informational Note No. 5 is added, providing examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis. For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Crit June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4eIAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMlRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let's look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center,

such as internet-connected PV systems, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT PV SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE “IDENTIFIED” FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1247

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 09:18:25 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

690.7 Maximum dc Voltage.

The maximum dc voltage shall be used to determine the voltage and voltage to ground of circuits in the application of this code. Maximum voltage shall be used for conductors, cables, equipment, working space, and other applications where voltage limits and ratings are used. The maximum voltage of PV system dc circuits shall be the highest voltage between any two conductors of a circuit or any conductor and ground and comply with the following:

(1) Not exceed 1000 volts within or originating from arrays located on or attached to buildings and PV system dc circuits inside buildings

(2) Not exceed 600 volts on or in one- and two-family dwellings

Circuits exceeding 1000 volts shall comply with 690.31(G).

(A) Photovoltaic Source Circuits.

The maximum dc voltage for PV source circuits shall be the sum of the series-connected PV module rated open-circuit voltages adjusted using one of the following methods:

(1) Corrected for the lowest expected ambient temperature using the open-circuit voltage temperature coefficients in accordance with the instructions included in the listing or labeling of the module

(2) For crystalline and multicrystalline silicon modules, corrected for the lowest expected ambient temperature using the correction factors provided in Table 690.7(A)

(3) Documented and stamped PV system design, using an industry standard method maximum voltage calculation provided by a licensed professional electrical engineer

Informational Note No. 1: The chapter titled “Extreme Annual Mean Minimum Design Dry Bulb Temperature” in the *ASHRAE Handbook — Fundamentals* (2017) is one source for lowest-expected, ambient temperature design data for various locations. Such temperature data can be used to calculate maximum voltage.

Informational Note No. 2: See SAND 2004-3535, *Photovoltaic Array Performance Model*, for one industry standard method for calculating maximum voltage of a PV system.

Table 690.7(A) Voltage Correction Factors for Crystalline and Multicrystalline Silicon Modules, Ambient Temperatures Below 25°C (77°F)

Ambient Temperature (°C)	Factor	Ambient Temperature (°F)
24 to 20	1.02	76 to 68
19 to 15	1.04	67 to 59
14 to 10	1.06	58 to 50
9 to 5	1.08	49 to 41
4 to 0	1.10	40 to 32
–1 to –5	1.12	31 to 23
–6 to –10	1.14	22 to 14
–11 to –15	1.16	13 to 5
–16 to –20	1.18	4 to –4
–21 to –25	1.20	–5 to –13
–26 to –30	1.21	–14 to –22
–31 to –35	1.23	–23 to –31
–36 to –40	1.25	–32 to –40

Note: Multiply the rated open-circuit voltage by the appropriate correction factor provided.

(B) dc-to-dc Converter Circuits.

In PV dc-to-dc converter circuits, maximum voltage shall be calculated in accordance with 690.7(B)(1) or 690.7(B)(2).

(1) Single dc-to-dc Converter.

For circuits connected to the output of single dc-to-dc converters, maximum voltage shall be determined in accordance with the instructions included in the listing or labeling of the dc-to-dc converters. If the instructions do not provide a method to determine the maximum voltage, the maximum voltage shall be the maximum rated voltage output of the dc-to-dc converters.

(2) Two or More Series-Connected DC-to-DC Converters.

For circuits connected to the output of two or more series-connected dc-to-dc converters, maximum voltage shall be determined in accordance with the instructions included in the listing or labeling of the dc-to-dc converters. If the instructions do not provide a method to determine the maximum voltage, the maximum voltage shall be the sum of the maximum rated voltage output of the dc-to-dc converters in series.

(C) Bipolar PV Source Circuits.

For monopole subarrays in bipolar systems, maximum voltage shall be the highest voltage between the monopole circuit conductors where one conductor of the monopole circuit is connected to the functionally grounded reference. To prevent overvoltage in the event of a ground fault or arc fault, monopole circuits shall be isolated from ground.

(D) Marking DC PV Circuits.

Permanent readily visible labels indicating the highest maximum dc voltage in PV systems shall be provided by installers at one of the following locations:

(1) DC PV system disconnecting means

(2) PV system electronic power conversion equipment

(3) Distribution equipment associated with PV systems

Informational Note: Rounding up to a value greater than the calculated PV dc circuit maximum voltage (e.g., 600 volts dc, 1000 volts dc, or 1500 volts dc) allows standardized labeling. Equipment manufacturers often provide permanent visible labels on electronic power conversion equipment.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_186.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 186 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8332.

The informational note in 690.7(D) should be reviewed for inclusion as a permitted provision.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8332

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:37:13 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 186-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.7]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:24:23 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The informational note in 690.7(D) should be reviewed for inclusion as a permitted provision.

First Revision No. 8332-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.7]

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 148-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.7(A)]

(A) Photovoltaic Source Circuits.

The maximum dc voltage for PV source circuits shall be the sum of the series-connected PV module rated open-circuit ~~voltages adjusted using~~ voltages corrected for ambient temperature using one of the following methods:

(1) Corrected for the lowest expected ambient temperature using the open-circuit voltage temperature coefficients in accordance with the instructions included in the listing or labeling of the module

(2) For crystalline and multicrystalline silicon modules, corrected for the lowest expected ambient temperature using the correction factors provided in Table 690.7(A)

(3) Documented and stamped PV system design, using an industry standard method maximum voltage calculation provided by a licensed professional electrical engineer

Informational Note No. 1: The chapter titled “Extreme Annual Mean Minimum Design Dry Bulb Temperature” in the *ASHRAE Handbook — Fundamentals* (2017) is one source for lowest-expected, ambient temperature design data for various locations. Such temperature data can be used to calculate maximum voltage.

Informational Note No. 2: See SAND 2004-3535, *Photovoltaic Array Performance Model*, for one industry standard method for calculating maximum voltage of a PV system.

Table 690.7(A) Voltage Correction Factors for Crystalline and Multicrystalline Silicon Modules, Ambient Temperatures Below 25°C (77°F)

Ambient Temperature (°C)	Factor	Ambient Temperature (°F)
24 to 20	1.02	76 to 68
19 to 15	1.04	67 to 59
14 to 10	1.06	58 to 50
9 to 5	1.08	49 to 41
4 to 0	1.10	40 to 32
–1 to –5	1.12	31 to 23
–6 to –10	1.14	22 to 14
–11 to –15	1.16	13 to 5
–16 to –20	1.18	4 to –4
–21 to –25	1.20	–5 to –13
–26 to –30	1.21	–14 to –22
–31 to –35	1.23	–23 to –31
–36 to –40	1.25	–32 to –40

Note: Multiply the rated open-circuit voltage by the appropriate correction factor provided.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Suggesting possible alternate language for increased clarity. "Adjusted" is changed to "corrected" to corelate with text of (A)(1) & (A)(2). Also added "ambient temperature" to (A) for clarity as to what we are adjusting or correcting for.

Related Item

• FR 8332

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Mon Jul 22 12:50:44 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 152-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.8(A)(2)]

(2) Circuits Terminating ~~on the~~ to the Input of Electronic Power Converters (EPCs).

Where a circuit is terminated ~~at~~ to the input of an electronic power converter (EPC), the maximum current shall be permitted to be the rated input current of the ~~EPC input to which it is terminated if one of~~ EPC in accordance with any of the following conditions~~ is met~~:

(1) The circuit terminated ~~at the~~ to the input of the EPC is protected at its source of supply with an overcurrent device not exceeding the conductor ampacity.

(2) The circuit complies with 690.9(A)(1) for the maximum current as calculated in 690.8(A)(1).

(3) The circuit complies with 690.9(A)(3).

Informational Note: EPCs have rated maximum input short-circuit ratings. See 110.3(B).

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Suggesting revised language for CMP 4 to consider for the purpose of increased clarity:

"at" and "on" are revised to "to" for consistency throughout
The redundant language related to "input of EPC" is removed as the subject of the Section is already in regard to circuits that terminate to the input of an EPC. Do we need to restate in 3 separate locations?
Finally, "...if one of the following conditions is met" is revised to achieve consistent language with other similar requirements (see 690.8(A)(1) for example. "one" is changed to "any" because more than one condition may be present. We would not want to inadvertantly communicate that only one condition is permitted (exclusive).

Related Item

• FR 8343

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Mon Jul 22 13:04:38 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1914-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.8(A)(2)]

(2) Circuits Terminating on the Input of Electronic Power Converters (EPCs).

Where a ~~circuit~~ PV DC circuit is terminated at the input of an electronic power converter (EPC), the maximum current shall be permitted to be the rated input current of the EPC input to which it is terminated if one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The circuit terminated at the input of the EPC is protected at its source of supply with an overcurrent device not exceeding the conductor ampacity.

(2) The circuit complies with 690.9(A)(1) for the maximum current as calculated in 690.8(A)(1).

(3) The circuit complies with 690.9(A)(3).

Informational Note: EPCs have rated maximum input short-circuit ratings. See 110.3(B).

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Adding the defined term to this section to further specify the types of circuits covered by this section.

Related Item

• FR-8343

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jason Fisher
Organization: Solar Technical Consulting LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 08:42:25 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1915-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.8(C)]

(C) Systems with Multiple ~~Direct-Current~~ Dc Voltages.

For a PV power source that has multiple ~~output~~ PV dc circuit voltages and employs a common-return conductor, the ampacity of the common-return conductor shall not be less than the sum of the ampere ratings of the overcurrent devices of the individual ~~output~~ circuits.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This is an editorial change suggestion based on actions taken during the 2023 revision of this code to the definitions of PV dc circuits (FR 9429 and SR 8293) that removed the term "output" from these circuits. This change does not alter the requirements but adds clarity to further ensure the uniform application of this code across all users..

Related Item

• FR-8295

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jason Fisher
Organization: Solar Technical Consulting LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 08:48:09 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1320-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.9]

690.9 Overcurrent Protection.

(A) Circuits and Equipment.

PV system dc circuit and inverter output conductors and equipment shall be protected against overcurrent. Each circuit shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 690.9(A)(1), 690.9(A)(2), or 690.9(A)(3).

(1) Circuits Where Overcurrent Protection Not Required.

Overcurrent protective devices shall not be required where both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The conductors have sufficient ampacity for the maximum circuit current.

(2) The currents from all sources do not exceed the maximum overcurrent protective device rating specified for the PV module or electronic power converter.

(2) Circuits Where Overcurrent Protection is Required on One End.

A circuit conductor connected at one end to a current-limited supply, where the conductor is rated for the maximum circuit current from that supply, and also connected to sources having an available maximum circuit current greater than the ampacity of the conductor, shall be protected from overcurrent at the point of connection to the higher current source.

Informational Note: Photovoltaic system dc circuits and electronic power converter outputs powered by these circuits are current-limited and in some cases do not need overcurrent protection. Where these circuits are connected to higher current sources, such as parallel-connected PV system dc circuits, energy storage systems, or a utility service, the overcurrent device is often installed at the higher current source end of the circuit conductor.

(3) Other Circuits.

Circuits that do not comply with 690.9(A)(1) or 690.9(A)(2) shall be protected with one of the following methods:

(1) Conductors not greater than 3 m (10 ft) in length and not in buildings, protected from overcurrent on one end

(2) Conductors not greater than 3 m (10 ft) in length and in buildings, protected from overcurrent on one end and in a raceway or metal clad cable

(3) Conductors protected from overcurrent on both ends

(4) Conductors not installed on or in buildings are permitted to be protected from overcurrent on one end of the circuit where the circuit complies with all of the following conditions:

a. The conductors are installed in metal raceways or metal-clad cables, or installed in enclosed metal cable trays, or underground, or where directly entering pad-mounted enclosures.

b. The conductors for each circuit terminate on one end at a single circuit breaker or a single set of fuses that limit the current to the ampacity of the conductors.

c. The overcurrent device for the conductors is an integral part of a disconnecting means or shall be located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length of the disconnecting means.

d. The disconnecting means for the conductors is installed outside of a building, or at a readily accessible location nearest the point of entrance of the conductors inside of a building, including installations complying with 230.6.

(B) Device Ratings.

Electronic devices that are listed to prevent backfeed current in PV system dc circuits shall be permitted to prevent overcurrent of conductors on the PV array side of the devices. Overcurrent devices, where required, shall be rated in accordance with one of the following and permitted to be rounded up to the next higher standard size in accordance with 240.4(B):

(1) Overcurrent devices shall be rated at not less than 125 percent of the maximum currents calculated in 690.8(A).

(2) An assembly, together with its overcurrent device(s), that is listed for continuous operation at 100 percent of its rating shall be permitted to be used at 100 percent of its rating.

Informational Note: Some electronic devices prevent backfeed current which, in some cases, is the only source of overcurrent in PV system dc circuits.

(C) PV System DC Circuits.

A single overcurrent protective device, where required, shall be permitted to protect the PV modules, dc-to-dc converters, and conductors of each circuit. Where single overcurrent protection devices are used to protect circuits, all overcurrent devices shall be placed in the same polarity for all circuits within a PV system. The overcurrent devices shall be accessible but shall not be required to be readily accessible.

Informational Note: Due to improved ground-fault protection required in PV systems by 690.41(B), a single overcurrent protective device in either the positive or negative conductors of a PV system in combination with this ground-fault protection provides adequate overcurrent protection.

(D) Marking.

Overcurrent protective devices used in PV system dc circuits shall be marked Photovoltaic or PV.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The removal of “Overcurrent devices used in PV source circuits shall be listed for use in PV systems.” from 690.9(B) and relocation to 690.2 as “listed for the application” opens up the opportunity for installer’s and AHJ’s to misapply overcurrent protection in PV circuits. They may assume that a proper voltage and amp rating for an OCPD mean they are listed for application. However, PV dc OCPDs that are listed and marked for PV have additional testing criteria, including, but not limited to, the ability to withstand high ambient temperatures and safely interrupt the low level fault currents characteristics in PV circuits. The Code should still specifically call out the need for specific PV OCPDs to ensure the proper protection of the PV system.
The UL listings for PV fuses and breakers require they be marked “PV,” “gPV”, and/or “Photovoltaic” so all listed PV OCPDs would have this marking.

Related Item

• FR-8356 • Public Input No. 4153-NFPA 70-2023

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Christy McElhinny
Organization: Eaton
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Aug 20 15:26:20 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1826-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.12(B)(2)]

(2) Inside the Array Boundary.

~~The~~ PV ~~system shall comply with 690.12(B)(2)(a) or 690.12(B)(2)(b) :The PV system shall~~ systems shall provide shock hazard control for firefighters ~~through the~~ in accordance with either of the following:

(1) Through the use of a PVHCS installed in accordance with the following:

a. The instructions included with the listing or field labeling.

~~Where a PVHCS requires initiation to transition to a controlled state,~~

b. Use of the rapid shutdown initiation device required in 690.12(C)

~~shall perform this initiation~~
, if the PVHCS requires initiation to transition to a controlled state .

Informational Note: See UL 3741-2020, *Photovoltaic Hazard Control* , A listed or field-labeled PVHCS is comprised of either an individual piece of equipment that fulfills the necessary functions or multiple pieces of equipment coordinated to perform the functions as described in the installation instructions to reduce the risk of electric shock hazard within a damaged PV array for firefighters.

~~The PV system shall provide shock hazard control for firefighters by~~
(2) By limiting the highest voltage inside equipment or between any two conductors of a circuit or any conductor and ground inside array boundary to not more than 80 volts within 30 seconds of rapid shutdown initiation.

Informational Note: Common methods include the use of PV equipment with a limited maximum voltage of 80 volts as determined by 690.7 , PVRSE, PVHCE, or any combination of these.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This proposal is not a change to the requirements, but rather a reorganization of the requirements to return to a numbered subdivision within the NEC Style Manual rules.
During the First Draft when minor changes were made to this section, the NFPA system changed the subdivisions into alphanumeric identifiers. Through conversations with NFPA staff, I believe this reformatting will be acceptable and return the previous items #1 and #2 back to numeric format. This is desirable since this section has been in this code in a numbered format since the 2017 edition and has been one of the most commonly referenced sections in this industry since then.

Related Item

• FR-9270

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jason Fisher
Organization: Solar Technical Consulting LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 15:53:43 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1659-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.12(D) [Excluding any Sub-Sections]]

Buildings with PV systems shall have a permanent label located at each service equipment location to which the PV systems are connected or at an approved readily visible location and shall indicate the location of rapid shutdown initiation devices. The label shall include a simple diagram of a building with a roof and shall include the following words:

SOLAR PV SYSTEM EQUIPPED WITH RAPID SHUTDOWN.

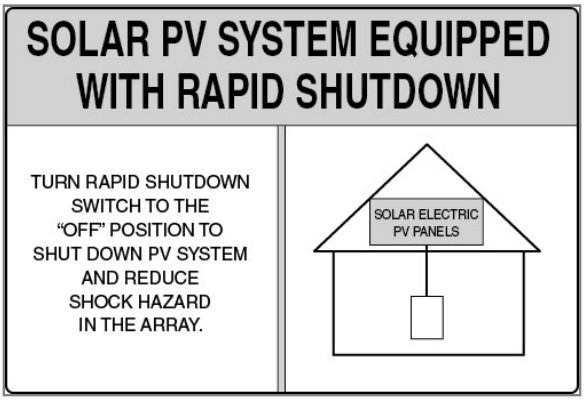
TURN RAPID SHUTDOWN SWITCH TO THE “OFF” POSITION TO SHUT DOWN

PV SYSTEM AND REDUCE SHOCK HAZARD IN THE ARRAY.

The letters for the text “SOLAR PV SYSTEM EQUIPPED WITH RAPID SHUTDOWN” shall be capitalized and have a minimum height of 9.5 mm (⅜ in.). All text shall be legible and contrast the background.

Informational Note: See Figure Informational Note 690.12(D).

Figure Informational Note 690.12(D) Label for Roof-Mounted PV Systems with Rapid Shutdown.



Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Wording in text and picture should be aligned. (1) Adding "THE " to the text or (2) removing "THE " in the picture.

Related Item

- FR-8377

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Christian Eder
Organization: Fronius USA LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Mon Aug 26 02:58:22 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 509-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.13]

690.13 Photovoltaic System Disconnecting Means.

PV system disconnecting means shall be installed in accordance with 705.20.

(A) Type of Disconnect.

PV system disconnecting means shall simultaneously disconnect PV system conductors that are not solidly grounded from all conductors of other wiring systems.

(B) Lockable Open.

PV system disconnecting means or their remote operating devices or the enclosures providing access to the disconnecting means shall be lockable open in accordance with 110.25.

(C) Marking.

Each PV system disconnecting means shall be permanently marked “PV SYSTEM DISCONNECT” or equivalent.

(D) Maximum Number of Disconnects.

Each PV system disconnecting means shall consist of not more than six switches or six sets of circuit breakers, or a combination of not more than six switches and sets of circuit breakers, mounted in a single enclosure, or in a group of separate enclosures. A single PV system disconnecting means shall be permitted for the combined ac output of one or more inverters or ac modules.

Informational Note: This requirement does not limit the number of PV systems connected to a service. This requirement allows up to six disconnecting means to disconnect a single PV system. For PV systems where all power is converted through interactive inverters, a dedicated circuit breaker is an example of a single PV system disconnecting means.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_187.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 187 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8434.

The informational note should be reviewed for compliance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.2. Informational notes are not permitted to provide interpretations of the requirement.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8434

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:38:19 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 187-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.13]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:25:58 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The informational note should be reviewed for compliance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.2. Informational notes are not permitted to provide interpretations of the requirement.

First Revision No. 8434-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.13]

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.

Bowmer, Trevor N.

Hickman, Palmer L.

Holub, Richard A.

Jackson, Peter D.

Kendall, David H.

Manche, Alan

Osborne, Robert D.

Porter, Christine T.

Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1356-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 690.31]

690.31(H) Thermal Expansion of Long Conduit Runs

Where conduit is exposed to direct sunlight as on rooftops, accomodation for thermal expansion and contraction must be provided where the length changes in conduit exceeds 1.00 inch per 100 feet. Solutions may include floating (non-anchored) but supported conduit and the use of expansion fittings as stated in 300.7(B) Expansion, Expansion-Deflection, and Deflection Fittings. A nominal number for steel conduit can be determined by multiplying the expansion length in Table 352.44 by 0.20.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Commercial, industrial and community solar PV installations that are installed on flat rooftops often include very long pipe runs of over 100 feet. For this reason, clarification and guidance should be provided in 690.31 for the proper use of expansion fittings or other accomodation for expansion and contraction. I have been involved with a number of large rooftop PV systems by different contractors and there seems to be much confusion around the proper use of expansion fittings. In many cases these fittings are not used at all due to lack of understanding of thermal expansion and contraction and because the NEC does not specifically state when they should be used. Section 300.7 and Table 352.44 (for PVC) does try to address this issue, but simply stating that "Raceways shall be provided with expansion, expansion deflection, or deflection fittings where necessary" doesn't go far enough. It is not clear what change in length is acceptable and specifically when expansion fittings should be used.

Related Item

• first draft report

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jeff Gilbert
Organization: Azimuth Solar LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 21 11:39:58 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1932-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(B)(1)]

(1) Conductors of Different Systems.

PV system dc circuits shall not occupy the same equipment wiring enclosures, cables, or raceways as other non-PV systems or inverter output circuits unless installed in accordance with one or more of the following:

(1) A barrier or partition separates the PV system dc circuits from the other circuits.

(2) The installation of other circuit conductors is permitted by the equipment listing.

(3) ~~All conductors or cables have an insulation rating equal to at least the maximum circuit voltage applied to any conductor installed within the same wiring method and the PV system dc circuits are identified and grouped as required by~~ ~~690.31(B)(2)~~ ~~and~~ ~~690.31(B)(3)~~ ~~.~~

(4) . The other circuit conductors are part of a multiconductor jacketed cable with a jacket insulation rating equal to at least the maximum circuit voltage applied to any conductor installed within the same wiring method, and are used for remote control, signaling, or a Class 1 power-limited circuit associated with the PV system or energy management system.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This change was made without the benefit of any public input it was made by the task group and it was not individually discussed during the panel meeting for the first revision. Containing both DC circuit conductors and AC circuit conductors could lead to catastrophic failures and fires within the array if there were an insulation failure. At a minimum this change should be discussed by the entire panel.

Related Item

• FR8449

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: James Rogers
Organization:
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 10:52:21 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1937-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(C)]

(C)– Wires and Cables.

PV ~~wires or cables~~ Wire and distributed generation (DG) ~~cables shall~~ cables shall be listed. PV ~~wires or cables~~ Wire shall be permitted in all locations where RHW-2 is permitted.

Informational Note: See UL 4703, *Standard for Photovoltaic Wire*, for PV ~~wires and~~ Wire and UL 3003, *Distributed Generation Cables*, for DG cables. PV wires and cables and DG cables have nonstandard outer diameters.

(1) Single-Conductor Wires and Cables.

Single-conductor wires and cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(1)(a) through 690.31(C)(1)(c).

(a) Single-conductor wires and cables in exposed outdoor locations in PV system dc circuits within PV arrays shall be permitted to be one of the following:

~~PV wires or cables~~

(1) PVWire

(2) Single-conductor wires or cables marked sunlight resistant and Type USE-2 and Type RHW-2

(b) Exposed cables shall be supported and secured by cable ties or fittings that are listed or identified for securement and support in outdoor locations.

(c) ~~Cables~~ Wires and cables sized larger than 8 AWG shall be supported and secured at intervals not to exceed 1400 mm (54 in.).

Exception: PV systems meeting the requirements of 691.4 shall be permitted to have support and securement intervals as defined in the engineered design.

(2) Cable Trays.

Single-conductor PV ~~wires or cables~~ Wire of all sizes or DG cables of all sizes, with or without cable tray ratings, shall be permitted in cable trays installed in outdoor locations if the cables are supported at intervals not to exceed 300 mm (12 in.) and secured at intervals not to exceed 1400 mm (54 in.).

Where installed in uncovered cable trays, ampacity of single-conductor PV ~~wire~~ Wire smaller than 1/0 AWG, the adjustment factors for 1/0 AWG single conductor cable in 392.80(A)(2) shall be permitted to be used.

Where single-~~conductor~~ conductors of Type PV ~~wires~~ Wire smaller than 1/0 AWG are installed in ladder or ventilated trough cable trays, the following shall apply:

(1) All single conductors shall be installed in a single layer.

(2) Conductors that are bound together to comprise each circuit pair shall be permitted to be installed in other than a single layer.

(3) The sum of diameters of all single conductor cables shall not exceed the cable tray width.

(3) Multiconductor Jacketed Cables.

Where part of a listed PV assembly, multiconductor jacketed cables shall be installed in accordance with the included instructions. Where not part of a listed assembly, or where not otherwise covered in this code, multiconductor jacketed cables, including DG cables, shall be permitted in PV systems if installed in accordance with the product listing and in accordance with the following:

(1) In raceways, where on or in buildings other than rooftops

(2) Where not in raceways, in accordance with the following:

(3) Marked sunlight resistant in exposed outdoor locations

(4) Protected or guarded, where subject to physical damage

(5) Closely following the surface of support structures

(6) Secured at intervals not exceeding 1.8 m (6 ft)

(7) Secured within 600 mm (24 in.) of mating connectors or entering enclosures

(8) Marked direct burial, where buried in the earth

(4) Flexible Cords and Cables Connected to Tracking PV Arrays.

Flexible cords and flexible cables, where connected to moving parts of tracking PV arrays, shall comply with Article 400 and the following:

(1) Be identified as a hard service cord type or portable power cable type

(2) Be suitable for extra-hard usage

(3) Be listed for outdoor use

(4) Be water and sunlight resistant

Allowable ampacities shall be in accordance with 400.5. Stranded copper PV wire shall be permitted to be connected to moving parts of tracking PV arrays in accordance with the minimum number of strands specified in Table 690.31(C)(4).

Table 690.31(C)(4) Minimum PV Wire Strands

PV Wire AWG	Minimum Strands
18	17
16–10	19
8–4	49
2	130
1 AWG–1000 kcmil	259

(5) Flexible, Fine-Stranded Cables.

Flexible, fine-stranded cables shall be terminated only with terminals, lugs, devices, or connectors in accordance with 110.14.

(6) Single-Conductor Cables.

Single-conductor cables listed for outdoor use that are sunlight resistant and moisture resistant in sizes 16 AWG and 18 AWG shall be permitted for module interconnections where such cables meet the ampacity requirements of 400.5. Section 310.14 shall be used to determine the cable ampacity adjustment and correction factors.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The title of 690.31(C) should be changed from "Cables" to "Wires and Cables". The UL 4703 standard for PV Wire designates PV Wire as a "wire" and not a "cable". Similarly, references to "Single-Conductor Cables" in 690.31(C)(1) and 690.31(C)(1)(a) should be changed to "Single-Conductor Wires and Cables". All references to "PV wires or cables" (C)(1) and 690.31(C)(2) should be changed to "PV Wire" to be consistent with UL 4703, and to emphasize that "PV Wire" is a type designation. Also note that the applicable UL standards refer to single conductor Types USE-2 and DG as "cable" and RHW-2 as "wire", therefore "wires and cables" should also be added to 690.31(C)(1)(b). Note that TerraView formatting resulted in a missing space in 690.31(C)(1)(a), which should say "PV Wire" and not "PVWire".

Related Item

• FR 9275 • PI 4242 • PI 4159 • PI 4161

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Colleen OBrien
Organization: UL LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 11:11:06 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 113-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(C)(1)]

(1) Single-Conductor Cables.

Single-conductor cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(1)(a) through 690.31(C)(1)(c).

(a) Single-conductor cables in exposed outdoor locations in PV system dc circuits within PV arrays shall be permitted to be one of the following:

(2) PV wires or cables

(3) Single-conductor cables marked sunlight resistant and Type USE-2 and Type RHW-2

(d) Exposed cables shall be supported and secured by listed cable ties or other fittings that are listed or identified for securement and support in outdoor locations.

(e) Cables sized larger than 8 AWG shall be supported and secured at intervals not to exceed 1400 mm (54 in.).

Exception: PV systems meeting the requirements of 691.4 shall be permitted to have support and securement intervals as defined in the engineered design.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
System_Modules.JPG	Approximately 50% of the unlisted cable ties used to support & secure the source string conductors failed within 1 year.	
Target_PV_Fire_058.jpg	Approximately 50% of the unlisted cable ties used to support & secure the source string conductors failed within 1 year.	
Target_PV_Fire_003.jpg	Faulted source string conductors were a likely contributing factor to this fire.	
Modules_2.JPG	Faulted source string conductors were a likely contributing factor to this fire.	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The language is revised to clarify that cable ties must be listed for the environment. Up to 50% of the unlisted cable ties failed within 1-year of installation on a large rooftop array in 2009. Faulted source string conductors were a likely contributing factor to a fire within the same array. This jurisdiction has not seen widespread failures of listed and correctly installed cable ties used to support & secure source string conductors within rooftop arrays since 2009.

Please see the comments by Mr. Zgonena to FR 9275:

The change from "listed and identified" to “listed or identified” will permit cable ties and securement fittings to be used for wire securement outdoor without meeting US consensus safety requirements. This could create a safety hazard, therefore this PI should be rejected.

Related Item

• FR 9275

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Thu Jul 18 13:52:16 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04


04/05/2009

Public Comment No. 1317-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(C)(1)]

(1) Single-Conductor Cables.

Single-conductor cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(1)(a) through 690.31(C)(1)(c).

(a) Single-conductor cables in exposed outdoor locations in PV system dc circuits within PV arrays shall be permitted to be one of the following:

(2) PV wires or cables

(3) Single-conductor cables marked sunlight resistant and Type USE-2 and Type RHW-2

(d) Exposed cables sized 8 AWG and smaller shall be supported and secured ~~by~~ at intervals not to exceed 600 mm (24") by cable ties or fittings that are listed or identified for securement and support in outdoor locations.

(e) Cables sized larger than 8 AWG shall be supported and secured at intervals not to exceed 1400 mm (54 in.).

Exception: PV systems meeting the requirements of 691.4 shall be permitted to have support and securement intervals as defined in the engineered design.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

There was absolutely no PI, substantiation, or committee statement provided in the first draft to remove the language regarding 8 AWG or smaller wires and the 24" supporting and securing requirement. I believe this was a mistake made during the first draft meeting when we were moving language in this section and the deletion was accidental, not purposeful. In addition, the requirements of the section no longer make sense without this language. There is no logic to having an exception for 691 systems for securing and supporting intervals when we deleted those intervals for 8 AWG and smaller (by accident). It was not very noticeable during balloting because of the other deletions and movements made to this section.

Related Item

• PI 4161

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Rebekah Hren
Organization: IPPNC LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 20 14:11:33 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1963-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(C)(1)]

(1) Single-Conductor Cables.

Single-conductor cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(1)(a) through 690.31(C)(1)(c).
(a) Single-conductor cables in exposed outdoor locations in PV system dc circuits within PV arrays shall be permitted to be one of the following:

(1) PV wires or cables

(2) Single-conductor cables marked sunlight resistant and Type USE-2 and Type RHW-2

(b) Exposed cables shall be supported and secured by one of the following methods:

(1) cable ties

~~or fittings~~
that are listed or identified for securement and support in outdoor locations

(2) Straps, hangers or similar fittings or other approved means, designed and installed so as not to damage the cable

(c) Cables sized larger than 8 AWG shall be supported and secured at intervals not to exceed 1400 mm (54 in.).

Exception: PV systems meeting the requirements of 691.4 shall be permitted to have support and securement intervals as defined in the engineered design.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
SSIF_690-31-C-1.jpg	Actual tracked changes	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: Not all text shown as changes in Terra has been changed. See screenshot attached for actual changes proposed.

The committee statement related to 690.31(C)(1)(b)(1) under FR 9275 noted that “Some of the examples for suitable supports have been removed with the general term kept to better capture the range of suitable supports. The use of “and” was changed to “or” since some supports may only be individually recognized as part of a listed mounting system. In those cases, they will need to be identified through the system listing.” However, the FR 9275 change from “listed and identified” to “listed or identified” would permit cable ties to be used for wire securement outdoors without meeting safety requirements. Cable tie failures have been observed after a short period of exposure in cases where unlisted cable ties were installed to support single-conductor cable. Additionally, the removal of the examples for suitable supports and leaving a reference only to “fittings” renders the language unclear since the industry commonly refers to the applicable components as straps, hangers and similar fittings. This public comment addresses these issues by differentiating between requirements for cable ties and other types of securement and supporting means, and maintaining the current requirement for cable ties to be listed and identified.

The Solar and Storage Industry Forum (SSIF) is a coalition of individuals and organizations convened by the Solar Energy Industry Association (SEIA) to organize, support, and mentor renewable energy industry professionals in codes and standards development . Our objective is to submit industry consensus-based recommendations for changes to the National Electrical Code. We believe that this effort improves the Code-making process by consolidating multiple industry member's points of view into fewer, common proposals. SSIF members are dedicated to continually improving the installation safety of PV and storage systems in the U.S. A list of members can be found here: https://www.seia.org/industry-forum

Related Item

• FR-9275

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Evelyn Butler
Organization: Solar Energy Industries Assn
Affiliation: SSIF
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 13:06:47 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

(1) Single-Conductor Cable.
Single-conductor cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(1)(a) through (C)(1)(c).

(a) Single-conductor cables in exposed outdoor locations in PV system dc circuits within the PV array shall be permitted to be one of the following:

(1) PV wires or cables

(2) Single-conductor cable marked sunlight resistant and Type USE-2 and Type RHW-2

(b) Exposed cables shall be supported and secured by one of the following methods:

(1) cable ties that are listed and identified for securement and support in outdoor locations
(2) Straps, hangers or similar fittings or other approved means, designed and installed so as not to damage the cable
~~or fittings that are listed or identified for securement and support in outdoor locations.~~

Public Comment No. 1917-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.31(C)(4)]

(4) ~~Flexible Cords and Cables Connected to Tracking~~ Circuits Connected to Moving Parts of PV Arrays.

~~Flexible cords and flexible cables, where~~ Where connected to moving parts of ~~tracking~~ PV arrays, cables shall comply with ~~Article 400~~ 690.31(C)(4)(A) or 690.31(C)(4)(B):

(A) A flexible cord or flexible cable complying with 400.4 and the following:

(1) Be identified as a hard service cord type or portable power cable type

(2) Be suitable for extra-hard usage

(3) Be listed for outdoor use

(4) Be water and sunlight resistant

~~Allowable ampacities shall be in~~

(1) Have ampacities in accordance with 400.5 .

(B) Stranded copper PV wire ~~shall be permitted to be connected to moving parts of tracking PV arrays in accordance~~ and DG cable with the minimum number of strands specified in Table 690.31(C)(4).

Table 690.31(C)(4) Minimum ~~PV Wire Strands~~ Conductor Strands

~~PV Wire~~ AWG	Minimum Strands
18	17
16–10	19
8–4	49
2	130
1 AWG–1000 kcmil	259

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
690-31_C_4_.jpg	Showing clean text as proposed.	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Removed use of the term "tracking" as unnecessary since this term is not defined in this code and what matters is the need to accommodate movement.
Reorganized into two new subsections for improved use and clarity. The reorganization of this section in the first draft improved some, but there are still two separate allowances in this single subsection and the separation of these is not clear in the first draft alone. This change does not change the requirements, just reorganizes them.
Added a recognition for DG Cable that is recognized for use with these systems (690.31(C)(3)) are environmental conditions provided it meets the same minimum strands as are already allowed for PV wire. DG cable was recently added to this article so this is continued cleanup and alignment of this article.

Related Item

• FR-9275

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jason Fisher
Organization: Solar Technical Consulting LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 09:12:43 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

(4) Circuits Connected to Moving Parts of PV Arrays.

Where connected to moving parts of PV arrays, cables shall comply with 690.31(C)(4)(A) or 690.31(C)(4)(B):

(A) A flexible cord or flexible cable complying with 400.4 and the following:

(1) Be identified as a hard service cord type or portable power cable type
(2) Be suitable for extra-hard usage
(3) Be listed for outdoor use
(4) Be water and sunlight resistant
(5) Have ampacities in accordance with 400.5.

(B) Stranded copper PV wire and DG cable with the minimum number of strands specified in Table 690.31(C)(4).

Table 690.31(C)(4) Minimum Conductor Strands

AWG
18
16–10

Public Comment No. 510-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.41(A)]

(A) PV System DC Circuit Grounding Configurations.

One or more of the following system configurations shall be employed for PV system dc circuits:

(1) Functionally grounded circuits

(2) Circuits not isolated from the grounded inverter output circuits

(3) Ungrounded circuits

(4) Solidly grounded circuits as permitted in 690.41(B)

(5) Circuits protected by equipment listed and identified for the use

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_188.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 188 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8492.

List items (3) and (4) should be reviewed for redundancy in accordance with NEC Style Manual Section 4.1.1. General requirements contained in Chapters 1 through 4 should not be repeated in other articles.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8492

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:39:40 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 188-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.41(A)]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:32:36 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: List items (3) and (4) should be reviewed for redundancy in accordance with NEC Style Manual Section 4.1.1. General requirements contained in Chapters 1 through 4 should not be repeated in other articles.

First Revision No. 8492-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.41(A)]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1482-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.43(E)]

(E) Flexible Equipment Grounding and Bonding Conductors Connected to Tracking PV Arrays.

Where connected to moving parts of tracking PV arrays ~~, wire~~ equipment grounding and bonding conductors shall comply with (1),(2) or (3):

(1) Wire ~~-~~type equipment grounding conductors ~~shall be~~ installed in accordance with 690.31(C)(4).

(2) Flexible braided bonding straps listed as suitable for the application.

(3) Other equipment listed as suitable for the application.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The first revision only permits field installed, wire based grounding and does not include an allowance for braided bonding straps or other grounding means that may be listed as suitable for the application.

The first revision did not address bonding connections between moving parts of tracking PV array equipment and stationary portions of that equipment including the pile supports, which is a critical portion of this requirement.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8512-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Timothy Zgonena
Organization: UL LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 14:03:03 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 165-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 690.43(E)]

(E) Flexible Equipment Grounding and Bonding Conductors Connected to Tracking PV Arrays.

Where connected to moving parts of tracking PV arrays ~~, wire~~ equipment grounding or bonding conductors shall comply with (1) or (2):

(1) Wire -type equipment grounding conductors ~~shall be~~ installed in accordance with 690.31(C)(4).

(2) Flexible braided bonding straps identified as suitable for the application.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
Braided_Bond_Straps.jpg	Braided bonding straps on a moveable array.	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Wire type equipment grounding conductors connected to movable arrays must be flexible just as with ungrounded conductors. Flexible braided bonding straps are also used to bond the structural metal components of movable arrays as provided in PI 3919 but were not included in FR 8512. The used of flexible braided bonding straps in this application should continue to be permitted.

Please see the ballot comments by Mr. Zgonena to FR 8512 for additional reference:

The revision does not capture the intent of submitter to ensure the effectiveness of the equipment grounding path. It is bonding jumpers and not EGCs that are typically connected to moving parts of trackers, and bonding jumpers are not typically of the wire type covered by 690.31(C)(4)

Related Item

• FR 8512

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Jul 23 13:10:07 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04


Serial No: VE7D 2206 2048

Public Comment No. 1478-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 691.11]

691.11 Bonding and Grounding.

Exposed non-current carrying conductive parts shall be grounded and bonded in accordance with 691.11 (A) and 691.11(B).

(A) Grounding Electrode System.

G rounding and bonding connections between the grounding electrode system and PV module frames, electrical equipment and conductor enclosures of PV systems shall comply with 690.43. Details of the grounding electrode system shall be included in the documentation required by 691.6.

Informational Note: Grounding requirements for personnel and equipment safety for large-scale PV electric supply stations are designed under engineering supervision based on site-specific geotechnical data. See IEEE 2778-2020, *Guide for Solar Power Plant Grounding for Personnel Protection*.

(B) Fence Bonding and Grounding.

Fence bonding and grounding requirements and details shall be included in the documentation required by 691.6.

Informational Note: See 270.14 for fence bonding and grounding requirements enclosing substation portions of an electric supply station. Grounding requirements for other portions of electric supply station fencing are assessed based on the presence of overhead conductors, proximity to generation and distribution equipment, and associated step and touch potential.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The CMP statement acknowledges that below-ground structural components can be relied upon as part of a grounding electrode system in large scale PV arrays. However the statement does not address the connections between the below-ground components (such as steel piles) and listed PV system equipment such as mounting systems and module frames. To address this critical concern the engineered design (691.6) must account for the PV mounting system specific requirements and instructions for proper grounding and bonding as is required by 690.43 to prevent premature grounding and bonding failures that can cause shock and fire hazards.

The additional sentence clarifies that connections between the grounding electrode system and PV system equipment such as module frames and the mounting system need to comply with 690.43 to ensure the compatibility with listed equipment.

In addtion the requriement needs to define what parts of the system shall be grounded and bonded.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8793-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Timothy Zgonena
Organization: UL LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 13:39:12 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 511-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 691.11]

691.11 Bonding and Grounding.

(A) Grounding Electrode System.

Details of the grounding electrode system shall be included in the documentation required by 691.6.

Informational Note: Grounding requirements for personnel and equipment safety for large-scale PV electric supply stations are designed under engineering supervision based on site-specific geotechnical data. See IEEE 2778-2020, *Guide for Solar Power Plant Grounding for Personnel Protection*.

(B) Fence Bonding and Grounding.

Fence bonding and grounding requirements and details shall be included in the documentation required by 691.6.

Informational Note: See 270.14 for fence bonding and grounding requirements enclosing substation portions of an electric supply station. Grounding requirements for other portions of electric supply station fencing are assessed based on the presence of overhead conductors, proximity to generation and distribution equipment, and associated step and touch potential.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_189.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 189 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8793.

The informational note reference to IEEE 2778-2020 should include an explanation for the reference in accordance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.3. Additionally the format of the informational note should be revised for compliance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.3.

Related Item

- First Revision No. 8793

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:41:52 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 189-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 691.11]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:34:42 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The informational note reference to IEEE 2778-2020 should include an explanation for the reference in accordance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.3. Additionally the format of the informational note should be revised for compliance with NEC Style Manual Section 2.1.10.3.

First Revision No. 8793-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 691.11]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1467-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 691.11(B)]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ...

691.12. Cybersecurity

Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures, that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control the Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of the Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Station is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructures include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's examine the Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1248 one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the use of electricity, not control systems." The text in this Public Comment is exactly related to the use of electricity and is focused solely on Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations. Attacks on industrial control systems are simply given as examples of the frequency of cyber incidents. Most types of electrical equipment/systems, if connected to the internet, and unprotected against cyber attack, are vulnerable, not just industrial control systems.

The first half of the second sentence reads "The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC". If the intent of the Panel Statement were that the proposal was outside the scope of Article 691, that would be confusing because it reads "This article covers the installation of large-scale PV electric supply stations not under exclusive utility control." There is nothing in Public Input 1249 or in this Public Comment that is outside of that scope.

The second half of the second sentence reads "and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing". The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in IEEE and UL Product Standards does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations, directly serving life safety-related infrastructure, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in an IEEE or UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures and Informational Note No. 5 is added, providing examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis. For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Crit June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4eIAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMlRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let’s look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center, such as internet-connected Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT LARGE-SCALE PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) ELECTRIC SUPPLY STATIONS, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE “IDENTIFIED” FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1248

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 09:52:14 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1568-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 692.4(C)]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ..

692.5. Cybersecurity

Fuel cell systems , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures , that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control the fuel cell systems is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The fuel cell systems are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The fuel cell systems are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of the fuel cell system is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructures include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's review the Code Making Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1249, one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the use of electricity, not control systems." The text in this Public Comment is exactly related to the use of electricity and focused solely on fuel cell systems. This Comment is not focused on industrial control systems. Attacks on industrial control systems are simply given as examples of the frequency of cyber incidents. Most types of electrical equipment/systems, if connected to the internet, and unprotected against cyber attack, are vulnerable, not just industrial control systems.

The first half of the second sentence reads "The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC". If the intent of the Panel Statement were that the proposal was outside the scope of Article 692, that would be confusing because it reads "This article applies to the installation of fuel cell systems." There is nothing in Public Input 1249 or in this Public Comment that is outside of that scope.

The second half of the second sentence reads "and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing". The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in IEEE and UL Product Standards does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that Large-Scale Photovoltaic (PV) Electric Supply Stations, directly serving life safety-related infrastructure, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in an IEEE or UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to Fuel Cell Systems directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures and Informational Note No. 5 is added, providing examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis. For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Crit June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4eIAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMlRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let's look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center, such as internet-connected Fuel Cell Systems, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT FUEL CELL SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE “IDENTIFIED” FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1249

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Aug 24 07:40:28 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1569-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 694.2]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ...

694.5. Cybersecurity

Wind electric systems , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures, that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control wind electric systems is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The wind electric systems are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The wind electric systems are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of wind electric systems is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructures include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's examine the Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1250 one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the use of electricity, not control systems." The text in this Public Comment is exactly related to the use of electricity and focused solely on wind electric systems. This Comment is not focused on industrial control systems. Attacks on industrial control systems are simply given as examples of the frequency of cyber incidents. Most types of electrical equipment/systems, if connected to the internet, and unprotected against cyber attack, are vulnerable, not just industrial control systems.

The first half of the second sentence reads "The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC". If the intent of the Panel Statement were that the proposal was outside the scope of Article 694, that would be unclear because it reads "This article applies to wind (turbine) electric systems that consist of one or more wind electric generators and their related alternators, generators, inverters, controllers, and associated equipment." There is nothing in Public Input 1250 or in this Public Comment that is outside of that scope.

The second half of the second sentence reads "and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing". The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in IEEE and UL Product Standards does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that wind electric systems, directly serving life safety-related infrastructure, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in an IEEE or UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to wind electric systems directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures.

Informational Note No. 5 provides examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis.

For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Crit June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4eIAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMIRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let's look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center, such as internet-connected wind electric systems, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT WIND ELECTRIC SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE "IDENTIFIED" FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1250

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Aug 24 07:49:05 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1476-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 694.30(B)]

(B) Flexible Cords and Cables.

Flexible cords and cables, where used to connect the moving parts of turbines or where used for ready removal for maintenance and repair, shall either be part of the listed equipment or shall comply with all of the following:

(1) Be identified as hard service cord type or portable power cable type

(2) Be suitable for extra-hard usage

(3) Be listed for outdoor use

(4) Be water resistant

(5) Comply with Table 400.4

(6) Be sunlight resistant where exposed to sunlight

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The proposed requirements are appropriate for a general application outside of a listing certification. The proposed modification allows for use of the UL6141 and UL6142 wind turbine safety standard certifications that have similar requirements for the application where the certification evaluation addresses the specific application aspects without including the visual individual supporting ratings needed to confirm compliance with points (1) - (6) below.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8999-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Timothy Zgonena
Organization: UL LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 13:34:03 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 100-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.1]

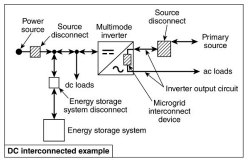
705.1 Scope.

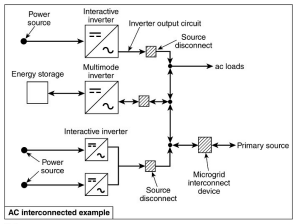
This article covers installation of one or more electric power production sources operating in parallel with a primary source(s) of ~~electricity.~~ electricity and interconnected microgrid systems. .

Informational Note No. 1: Examples of the types of primary sources include a utility supply or an on-site electric power source(s).

Informational Note No. 2: See Figure Informational Note 705.1.

Figure Informational Note 705.1 Identification of Power Source Components in Common Configurations.





Notes:
(1) These diagrams are intended to be a means of identification for power source components, circuits, and connections.
(2) The power source disconnect in these diagrams separates the power source from other systems.
(3) Equipment disconnecting means not shown.
(4) System grounding and equipment grounding are not shown.
(5) Custom designs occur in each configuration, and some components are optional.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The additional text is to clarify that the scope that Article 705 includes the provisions of interconnected microgrid systems that are capable of operating in interactive mode with a primary source of power, or electric utility, or other electric power production and distribution network [705.50].

Related Item

• 3264

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Mike Holt
Organization: Mike Holt Enterprises Inc
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 16 18:45:41 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1474-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

705.11 Source Connections to a Service.

~~**(A)** Service Connections.~~

An electric power production source

~~shall be permitted to be~~

connected to a service

~~by one of the following methods:~~

(1) ~~To a new service in accordance with~~ 230.4(A)

(2) ~~To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with~~ 230.82(6)

(3) ~~To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with~~ 230.40 ~~, Exception No. 5~~

~~These connections~~

shall comply with 705.11(

~~B~~

A)

~~through~~

and 705.11(

~~C~~

B) .

(~~B~~ A) Service Conductors Connected to Power Sources.

Service conductors connected to power sources shall comply with the following:

(1) The ampacity of service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall not be less than that of the power production source maximum circuit current in accordance with 705.28(A).

(2) Service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall be sized in accordance with 705.28 and not smaller than 6 AWG copper or 4 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

(3) The ampacity of service conductors to which power source service conductors are connected shall not be less than that required in 705.11(B)(1) or 705.11(B)(2).

(~~C~~ B) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.

Power

~~source~~

sources are permitted to be connected to existing service conductors located within buildings

~~and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:~~

- ~~In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~
- ~~In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

~~In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

when all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Services are 1000 Vac and less

(2) Service conductors are protected from physical damage in accordance with 230.50(B)(1)

(3) Connection to service conductors are in accordance with 230.46

(4) Service conductors must terminate on a service disconnecting means connecting the power source

(5) Service conductors are limited to a length of 3 m (10 ft.) within the structure

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

~~**(2)** Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.~~

~~The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with~~ 230.95 ~~.~~

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

the proposed language changes do the following:

Parent text change: The parent text of 705.11 has been modified to remove references to other sections. Permissions to place PV systems on a structure as an additional service are already permitted as part of Article 230.

Old (C)(1) and new (B)(1)
Proposed changes to this section provide the restrictions around placing service conductors within a structure. The suggested language restricts the length of unprotected conductor to 10ft [(C)(5)] in any structure and only permits service conductors less than 1000V to be run in these applications [(C)(1)]. The suggested language offers a cut-off to keep the installation out of the range of medium voltage. Because of that limitation we don't have to address dwelling versus non-dwelling applications. In my opinion this limits the exposure and provides a length of conductor that is in protected raceway offering a means to connect to existing

service equipment yet leave the building within 10ft.

the language of (B)(2) is necessary because of the confusion that exists as to whether or not these are service conductors. NEC 2023 is the first cycle that identifies the conductors that connect to the service are not power source output conductors but indeed are service entrance conductors. The addition of this language is necessary to ensure clarity around the requirements for physical protection of these conductors. The reference section made here is how we would treat all service entrance conductors and requires physical protection for these conductors when subject to physical damage. Specifically pointing to 230.51(B)(1) elevates the awareness for this application of service conductors within a structure and helps to ensure physical protection is afforded for these service conductors.

The suggested language of (B)(3) identifies the exact reference for permissible methods to connect to service conductors.

The suggest language of (B)(4) ensures the service conductors land on a service disconnecting means.

The language related to current limiters is being removed until this subject can be reviewed further by CMP 10. The requirements around the application of these products in applications under the purview of the NEC are limited leaving only permissions that they may be used. The following are the concerns about the existing language / permissions found in 705.11.

Possible overload condition: If, for example, the application includes multiple conductors per phase, some concerns present themselves for safe installation and protection of the conductors especially from overload. Let's assume 3 conductors per phase in this example. If we leverage cable limiters on each conductor and if one conductor has damage and takes out a limiter, the other two conductors now carry the entire load yet they are all protected at the load connection by the service disconnecting means at the same current rating. So if 3 conductors carry 80A continuous and are sized for 100A ampacity protected by a 100A OCPD which provides overload protection, if one of the three conductors is taken out of the picture by the cable limiter we would have two conductors carrying the 80A of continuous load and not be rated for that amount of current and the protecting OCPD is still rated 100A. The OCPD would not provide overload protection for the application. If only one conductor per cable limiter was applied, this concern would not exist. The issue is that we do not have specific requirements for the application of current limiters to follow in the NEC. I would not feel comfortable at this point in the cycle to begin the journey of creating language without the benefit of public review. These are service conductors installed inside of a structure and care should be taken when crafting language for the safety of this application.

Installation hardware: Cable limiters come in many different forms. We don't have language in the NEC to address the application when the cable limiter is not placed at the origin of the circuit. These devices are heavily used on the secondary of transformers and connected at the source of the secondary transformer conductors. Quite often the cable limiter is placed at each end of the conductor. If we have a lead length as permitted in the first draft language of 16.5 ft. and then the cable limiter is installed, guidance/requirements for the proper installation of that limiter at this location is not provided in the NEC. Language should provide needed requirements to address whether an enclosure is required for these limiters, listing requirements, and possibly more. 600 Volt and below limiters are available with cable-in/cable-out crimping capabilities but we don't have information as to if those can be in the raceway, if they must be in a pull box, if they have to be exposed or can be exposed, and other details. If you are not using the type that crimp on both ends, we don't address the enclosure for the termination. We don't have listing requirements. I don't believe the manufacturer installation instructions would be sufficient.

Related Item

• FR 8564 • FR 8568

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Thomas Domitrovich
Organization: Eaton Corporation
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 12:24:21 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1921-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

705.11 Source Connections to a Service.

(A) Service Connections.

An electric power production source shall be permitted to be connected to a service by one of the following methods:

(1) To a new service in accordance with 230.4(A)

(2) To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with 230.82(6)

(3) To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with 230.40, Exception No. 5

These connections shall comply with 705.11(B) through 705.11(C).

(B) Service Conductors Connected to Power Sources.

Service conductors connected to power sources shall comply with the following:

(1) The ampacity of service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall not be less than that of the power production source maximum circuit current in accordance with 705.28(A).

(2) Service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall be sized in accordance with 705.28 and not smaller than 6 AWG copper or 4 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

(3) The ampacity of service conductors to which power source service conductors are connected shall not be less than that required in 705.11(B)(1) or 705.11(B)(2).

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.

Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

(1) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(2) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(3) In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

(2) Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.

The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95.

(D) Service Disconnecting Means.

A disconnecting means in accordance with Parts VI through VII of Article 230 shall be provided to disconnect all ungrounded conductors of a power production source from the conductors of other systems.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Here's this scenario: a PV system engineer working on a supply-side connected system design reads through 2026 NEC section 705.11 to see what changed. 705.11(D) requirements for service disconnecting means - that a disconnect in accordance with Parts VI through VII of article 230 must be used for source connections – has been deleted.

Per the substantiation: “705.11(D) – The language has been removed as the requirements of Chapter 2 are applicable unless modified in accordance with 90.3. The requirements of and for a service disconnecting means are already referenced through 230.2(A)(5) and 230.82(6).”

However, there is a modification per 90.3 for disconnects for Interconnected Electric Power Production Sources: 705.20 Source Disconnecting Means, which would seemingly apply, and which would mean no requirement to put the disconnect outside per 230.70(A)(2).

Providing clarity is essential, therefore this comment proposes reinserting the previously deleted text. An alternate approach would be using the same language in 705.20 specifically for source connections to a service.

Related Item

• FR-8568

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Brian Mehalic
Organization: Solar Energy International
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 09:52:23 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1941-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

705.11 Source Connections to a Service.

(A) Service Connections.

An electric power production source shall be permitted to be connected to a service by one of the following methods:

(1) To a new service in accordance with 230.4(A)

(2) To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with 230.82(6)

(3) To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with 230.40, Exception No. 5

These connections shall comply with 705.11(B) through 705.11(C).

(B) Service Conductors Connected to Power Sources.

Service conductors connected to power sources shall comply with the following:

(1) The ampacity of service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall not be less than that of the power production source maximum circuit current in accordance with 705.28(A).

(2) Service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall be sized in accordance with 705.28 and not smaller than 6 AWG copper or 4 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

(3) The ampacity of service conductors to which power source service conductors are connected shall not be less than that required in 705.11(B)(1) or 705.11(B)(2).

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

~~**(2)**~~

~~**(1)** Power Source Connections in Buildings.~~

~~Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:~~

(1) ~~In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(2) ~~In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(3) ~~In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

~~Informational Note:~~ ~~The limits in~~ ~~705.11(C)(1)~~ ~~are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.~~

D) Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.

The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Minimizing the distance of service conductors within a building reduces the likelihood of an electrical hazard. The distances suggested in the initial revised text do not have sufficient technical support.

Cable limiters are not fuses. Cable limiters are normally installed for reliability purposes, isolating a faulted cable and allowing other cables in a parallel set to support the load. There is no warning if a cable limiter installed in a parallel set of power source service conductors opens, creating a condition that could potentially overload the other power source service cables in the parallel set.

Related Item

• FR-8812

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Duke Schamel
Organization: Electrical Service Solutions, Inc.
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 11:54:04 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 512-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

705.11 Source Connections to a Service.

(A) Service Connections.

An electric power production source shall be permitted to be connected to a service by one of the following methods:

(1) To a new service in accordance with 230.4(A)

(2) To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with 230.82(6)

(3) To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with 230.40, Exception No. 5

These connections shall comply with 705.11(B) through 705.11(C).

(B) Service Conductors Connected to Power Sources.

Service conductors connected to power sources shall comply with the following:

(1) The ampacity of service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall not be less than that of the power production source maximum circuit current in accordance with 705.28(A).

(2) Service conductors connected to the power source service disconnecting means shall be sized in accordance with 705.28 and not smaller than 6 AWG copper or 4 AWG aluminum or copper-clad aluminum.

(3) The ampacity of service conductors to which power source service conductors are connected shall not be less than that required in 705.11(B)(1) or 705.11(B)(2).

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.

Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

(1) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(2) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(3) In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

(2) Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.

The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_190.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 190 appeared in the First Draft Report.

The Correlating Committee directs that a task group consisting of members from CMPs 4 and 10 be formed to review and correlate the requirements for service conductors and equipment in Article 230 and Article 705.

Related Item

• Correlating Committee Note No. 190

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:43:20 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 190-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:46:19 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs that a task group consisting of members from CMPs 4 and 10 be formed to review and correlate the requirements for service conductors and equipment in Article 230 and Article 705.

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Correlating Committee Note No. 190-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:46:19 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs that a task group consisting of members from CMPs 4 and 10 be formed to review and correlate the requirements for service conductors and equipment in Article 230 and Article 705.

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1802-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(A)]

(A) Service Connections.

An electric power production source shall be permitted to be connected to a service by one of the following methods:

(1) To a new service in accordance with 230.4(A) or 268.4(A)

(2) To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with 230.82(6) or 268.82(4)

(3) To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with 230.40, Exception No. 5 or 268.40, Exception No. 3

These connections shall comply with 705.11(B) through 705.11(C).

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

705.11(A) language could be perceived as no longer permitting the connection of interactive power systems to services >1000Vac. This is because there are only references to Article 230 in 705.11(A), which is now limited to 1000Vac/1500Vdc. With the inclusion of the proper references to Article 268 this potential inadvertent omission can be fixed.

Related Item

• FR 8812

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Rebekah Hren
Organization: IPPNC LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 12:59:49 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 278-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(A)]

(A) Service Connections.

An electric power production source shall be permitted to be connected to a service by one of the following methods:

(1) To a new service in accordance with 230.4(A)

(2) To the supply side of the service disconnecting means in accordance with 230.82(6)

(3) To an additional set of service entrance conductors in accordance with 230.40, Exception No. 5

These connections shall comply with 705.11(B) through 705.11(C). The source disconnect is not required to be grouped with the service disconnect.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Some jurisdictions require the source disconnect for a PV system to be grouped with the service disconnect where a supply side connection is made. My proposal helps eliminate confusion and clarifies that the source disconnect is not required to be grouped with the service disconnect where a supply side connection is made.

Related Item

• 705.11 Source Connection

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: MARK RHOTON
Organization: Frederick County Government Permits and Inspections
Affiliation: Chief Electrical Inspector Frederick County Maryland
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Jul 27 10:16:15 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1444-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(C)]

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

~~(1)~~

~~Power Source Connections in Buildings.~~

~~Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:~~

(1) ~~In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(2) ~~In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(3) ~~In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

~~Informational Note:~~ ~~The limits in 705.11(C)(1)~~ ~~are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.~~

~~(2)~~ ~~Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.~~

~~The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95~~ .

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Why does CMP-4 think it is OK to have unprotected utility service conductors in building at any length? Delete the revived language that was removed in 2020 for good reason. This rule is unnecessary as the installation of service conductors in is article 230.

Delete (C)(1) entirely. Relocate section (C)(2) as (C)(1)

Related Item

• FR 8812-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Diamond
Organization: Diamond Seminars
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Thu Aug 22 19:11:50 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1614-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(C)]

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

~~**(1)** Power Source Connections in Buildings.~~

~~Power~~

Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

(1) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(2) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(3) In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

~~**(2)** Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.~~

~~The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95 .~~

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This PC deletes the ground-fault protection of equipment requirements as 230.95 already has these requirements and this language could conflict with the requirements in Article 230. This language is not necessary and should be deleted to ensure the proper application of GFPE in these applications.

Related Item

• FR 8812

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Thomas Domitrovich
Organization: Eaton Corporation
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Aug 24 16:30:04 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1769-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(C)]

(C) Overcurrent Protection.

Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.

Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:
(a) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(b) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(c) In other than dwelling units

~~with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5~~
for services not over 1000 volts ac nominal, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of

~~conductor~~
conductors length from the point of connection

~~, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66~~
and where cable limiters are also installed in accordance with the following:

(1) Under engineering supervision

(2) One per ungrounded conductor

(3) Within a switchgear enclosure

(4) Located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

(2) Ground Fault Protection of Equipment.

The rating of overcurrent protective devices of power source service disconnecting means shall be used to determine if ground fault protection of equipment is required in accordance with 230.95.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
705-11-C_CC_TG_PC_redline.jpg	Redline showing actual changes as proposed.	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Note that not all items marked as changed in Terra are actually changed. See attachment for specifics.

Changes are proposed to new section 705.11(C)(1) to add clarity further addressing where it is permitted to use cable limiters for these connections, and what installation requirements apply. These changes do not change the high level requirements from the first draft however they add important details to ensure that all future applications utilizing cable limiters are held to practical limits in keeping with common practices in use today. The following changes are proposed:
- Third level subdivision items are changed from numbered to alphabetical identifiers to align with the NEC Style Manual section 2.1.6.3.4.
- Requirements to apply section 705.11(C)(1)(c) have been rearranged to align with the previous subsections and are moved into a list format to align with the NEC Style Manual section 3.5.1.1.
- A practical limit of 1000Vac has been added to address the fact that there are no listed cable limiters above this rating that are known to exist.
- A requirement for engineering supervision has been added to recognize that the proper application of cable limiters is site and equipment dependent and should only be specified by a qualified professional engineer.
- A requirement to add one cable limiter per ungrounded conductor has been added to address installations utilizing parallel conductors.
- A requirement to ensure that all cable limiters are installed within the enclosure of switchgear is included to ensure the cable limiters are only installed within equipment that is completely enclosed on all sides and top with sheet metal.

This public comment is submitted on behalf of the NEC 2026 Correlating Committee Task Group formed to respond to Correlating Committee Note 190 on Section 705.11(C). This task group is made up of members of CMP 4 and CMP 10 to review correlation issues between Article 230 and 705. The task group consisted of the following members: Nathan Philips (Taskgroup Chair), Jim Rogers , Tom Domitrovich, Bill Brooks, Randy Dollar, Pete Jackson, Diane Lynch, Jason Fisher.

Related Item

• CCN-190 • FR-8812

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Jason Fisher
Organization: Solar Technical Consulting LLC
Affiliation: NEC 2026 Correlating Committee Task Group for CCN 190
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 09:52:27 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

705.11 Source Connections to a Service. (Proposed NEC 2026 changes)

(C) Overcurrent Protection.
Power source service conductors shall be protected from overcurrent in accordance with 705.30.

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.
Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

~~1.~~(a) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

~~2.~~(b) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

~~3.~~(c) In other than dwelling units for services not over 1000 volts ac nominal, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection and~~with~~ where cable limiters are also installed in accordance with the following:

(1) Under engineering supervision

(2) One per ungrounded conductor

(3) Within a switchgear enclosure

(4) ~~I~~Located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection~~, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1C) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

Public Comment No. 1295-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(C)(1)]

(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.

Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

(1) In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(2) In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.

(3) In other than dwelling units with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection when the conductor is protected in accordance with one of the following methods:

(4) W ith cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection

~~, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66~~

(1) for single conductor circuits or two parallel conductor circuits.

(2) W ith cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of

~~connection~~

(1) connection and cable limiters located at the power source for parallel conductor circuits with three or more parallel circuits .

Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

TerraView has mangled the markup of my comment.
In circuits with 3 or more parallel conductors and cable limiters on one end only, a faulted conductor is not protected. When a fault occurs the cable limiter opens isolating that end of the conductor but the fault is still supplied with current from the other parallel conductors connected together on the opposite end. The other parallel cable limiters see a reduced fault current depending on the number of parallel conductors. With 3 parallel conductors each remaining limiter sees 1/2 of the fault current, with 10 parallel conductors each remaining limiter sees 1/9th of the fault current. Since cable limiters only open on short circuit current and not overload it is increasingly unlikely that the cable limiters on one end of the unfaulted conductors will open with an increasing number of parallel conductors. Therefore the faulted conductor in a 3 or more parallel conductor circuit is unprotected under the proposed language and this makes the increased conductor length allowance unsupported.
The solution for this is to put cable limiters on both ends of the conductors for circuits with 3 or more parallel conductors when the circuit length is greater than 5m, up to 20m. With cable limiters on both ends of the conductor and a fault on the conductor the limiters on both ends would see the full fault current and open, isolating the faulted conductor and removing that conductor from the circuit.
Other options would be:
1) Only allow the use of single ended cable limiters and the corresponding increase in cable length to apply to single conductor or two parallel conductor circuits.
2) To remove the cable limiters and make the conductor length allowance 20m instead of 5m
3) To remove the cable limiters and make the conductor length allowance 5m
4) Go back to the 2023 language of referring to Art. 230 which has no length limit for service entrance conductors
5) Incorporate the Art. 230 language for service entrance conductor protection into the section

Related Item

• FR-8812-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Marvin Hamon
Organization:
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Aug 20 12:15:51 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1632-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.11(C)(1)]

~~(1) Power Source Connections in Buildings.~~

~~Power source service conductors located within buildings and connected to existing service conductors or equipment shall be protected in accordance with one of the following methods:~~

(1) ~~In dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 3 m (10 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(2) ~~In other than dwelling units, with an overcurrent protective device located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

(3) ~~In other than dwelling units with cable limiters located within 5 m (16.5 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection, with an overcurrent protective device located within 20 m (66 ft) of conductor length from the point of connection.~~

~~Informational Note: The limits in 705.11(C)(1) are intended to provide guidance on practical distances for unprotected power source service conductors inside buildings.~~

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The prohibition of unprotected conductors entering buildings predates even the NEC itself. The earliest such rule that I have found is from 1881 in the requirements of the New York Board of Fire Undwerriters. Service conductors inside of a building are not only a danger to the occupant, they are a danger to first responders that cannot shut them of manually. The presence of cable limiters does not remove this danger. If a building is supplied by multiple sets of parallel conductors, one (or, worse still, two) cable limiter(s) can open and result in the other phase conductors carrying much more load than they are designed to carry. The overload protection afforded in 230.90 will not open to protect these conductors. Once they are overloading and melting, how do I shut them off, now that we are allowing 60+ feet of them in the building without a manual shutoff?

Related Item

• FR 8812

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Ryan Jackson
Organization: Self-employed
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sun Aug 25 16:37:33 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1325-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.12(B)]

(B) Busbars.

For power source connections to distribution equipment with no specific listing and instructions for combining multiple sources, one or more of the following methods shall be used to determine the required ampere ratings of busbars:

(1) The sum of 125 percent of the power source(s) output circuit current and the rating of the overcurrent device protecting the busbar shall not exceed the busbar ampere rating.

(2) Where two sources, one being a primary power source and the other another power source, are located at opposite ends of a busbar that contains loads, the following shall apply:

(3) . The sum of 125 percent of the power-source output circuit currents and the rating of the overcurrent device protecting the busbar shall not exceed 120 percent of the busbar ampere rating.

(4) . A permanent warning label shall be applied to the distribution equipment adjacent to the power source overcurrent device that displays the following or equivalent wording:

WARNING:

POWER SOURCE OUTPUT. DO NOT RELOCATE THIS OVERCURRENT DEVICE.

(5) The sum of the ampere ratings of all overcurrent devices protecting circuits connected to panelboards, both load and supply devices, excluding the rating of the overcurrent device protecting the busbar, shall not exceed the ampacity of the busbar. The rating of the overcurrent device protecting the busbar, excluding incidental loads that have no impact on the system, , shall not exceed the rating of the busbar. Permanent warning labels shall be applied to distribution equipment displaying the following or equivalent wording:

WARNING:

EQUIPMENT FED BY MULTIPLE SOURCES. TOTAL RATING OF ALL OVERCURRENT DEVICES EXCLUDING MAIN SUPPLY OVERCURRENT DEVICE SHALL NOT EXCEED AMPACITY OF BUSBAR.

(6) A connection at either end of a center-fed panelboard in dwellings shall be permitted where the sum of 125 percent of the power-source output circuit currents and the rating of the overcurrent device protecting the busbar does not exceed 120 percent of the busbar ampere rating. The warning label in 705.12(B)(2) shall be applied to the power source overcurrent devices complying with 705.12(B)(4).

(7) Connections shall be permitted on busbars of panelboards that supply lugs connected to feed-through conductors or are supplied by feed-through conductors in accordance with the following:

(8) . The feed-through conductors shall be sized in accordance with 705.12(A) .

(9) . Where an overcurrent device is installed at either end of the feed-through conductors, panelboard busbars on either side of the feed-through conductors shall be permitted to be sized in accordance with 705.12(B)(1) through 705.12(B)(3) .

(10) Connections shall be permitted on switchgear, switchboards, and panelboards in configurations other than those permitted in 705.12(B)(1) through 705.12(B)(5) where designed under engineering supervision that includes available fault-current and busbar load calculations.

Informational Note: See UL 1741-2023, *Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use With Distributed Energy Resources*. Specifically designed equipment exists for the combination and distribution of sources to supply loads. The options provided in 705.12(B) are for equipment with no specific listing for combining sources.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This comment is being submitted on behalf of the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry. Currently, the Department's inspection staff includes 14-office/field staff, 50-state field inspectors, 4-virtual inspectors and 22 plus contract electrical inspectors that complete over 170,000 electrical inspections annually.

Please reconsider Public Input No. 2061 that would negate the incidental loads associated with the solar system. For enforcement reasons, the panel statement "The authority having jurisdiction can approve panelboards with incidental loads that have little or no impact on this method of compliance" is concerning. If the CMP believes this is a "non issue to add additional loads with no impact" on the system, please consider adding that language from your panel statement. Currently, the language is clear that additional loads are not allowed.

Related Item

• Public Input No. 2061-NFPA 70-2023 Section No. 705.12(B)

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Dean Hunter
Organization: Minnesota Department of Labor
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Aug 20 15:51:24 EDT 2024

Committee:	NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1483-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.13]

705.13 Power Control Systems (PCSs).

Power control systems (PCSs) in accordance with Article 130, Part II, shall be permitted to limit current and loading on busbars and conductors ~~supplied by the output of one~~ connected to one or more interconnected electric power production or energy storage sources. Where a PCS is used to control one or more interconnected electric power production or energy storage sources, it shall be marked as a multisource PCS.

Informational Note: See UL 3141-2024, *Outline of Investigation for Power Control Systems* , and UL 1741-2023, *Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources,* for information on PCSs. A listed PCS is a type of EMS that is capable of monitoring multiple power sources and controlling the current on busbars and conductors to prevent overloading.

Informational Note 2: Bidirectional power production sources may act as a load and a source depending on their operational state.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

705.13 addresses when a PCS is used with an interconnected electric power production or energy storage source. The revised text addresses the multisource marking a PCS shall have to include source control and as such be suitable for the application addressed within 705.13.

The wording of “supplied by the output of one” was revised to “connected to one” to account for the fact that bidirectional sources such as energy storage systems can act as a source and a load and when charging do not act as a supply. Further the informational note was added to clarify that bidirectional sources can function as both a source and a load depending on if they are in a charge or discharge operational state.

Related Public Comments for This Document

Related Comment	Relationship
Public Comment No. 1096-NFPA 70-2024 [Sections Part II., 130.50, 130.60, 130.70, 130.80]	Primary edit for PCS requirements. 705.13 edits are being made to align with this PC

Related Item

- FR 8689

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Scott Picco
Organization: UL Solutions
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Aug 23 14:22:36 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 513-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.13]

705.13 Power Control Systems (PCSs).

Power control systems (PCSs) in accordance with Article 130, Part II, shall be permitted to limit current and loading on busbars and conductors supplied by the output of one or more interconnected electric power production or energy storage sources.

Informational Note: See UL 3141-2024, *Outline of Investigation for Power Control Systems* , and UL 1741-2023, *Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources,* for information on PCSs. A listed PCS is a type of EMS that is capable of monitoring multiple power sources and controlling the current on busbars and conductors to prevent overloading.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_191.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 191 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8689.

The requirements in this section should be revised to correct references and align the terminology with Article 750, Part II, “EMS with PCS”, as determined by CMP 13 in FR 8095. References to Article 750 should be adjusted based on the relocation to Chapter 1, Article 130.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8689

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:44:41 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 191-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.13]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:48:09 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The requirements in this section should be revised to correct references and align the terminology with Article 750, Part II, “EMS with PCS”, as determined by CMP 13 in FR 8095. References to Article 750 should be adjusted based on the relocation to Chapter 1, Article 130.

First Revision No. 8689-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.13]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1919-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.20]

705.20 Source Disconnecting Means.

Means shall be provided to disconnect power source output conductors of electric power production equipment from conductors of other systems. A single disconnecting means shall be permitted to disconnect multiple power sources from conductors of other systems.

Informational Note: See 480.7; Article 445, Part II; Article 690, Part III; Article 692, Part III; Article 694, Part III; and Article 706, Part II, for specific source disconnecting means requirements.

(A) Location.

Disconnecting means shall be readily accessible.

(B) Ratings.

Disconnecting means shall have ratings sufficient for the maximum circuit current, available fault current, and available voltage at the terminals of the disconnecting means.

(C) Type.

Disconnecting means shall simultaneously disconnect all ungrounded conductors of the circuit and be one of the following types:

(1) A manually operable switch or circuit breaker

(2) A load-break-rated pull-out switch

(3) A power-operated or remote-controlled switch or circuit breaker that is manually operable locally and opens automatically when control power is interrupted

(4) A device listed or approved for the intended application

(D) Live Parts.

~~Disconnection.~~ Disconnecting means shall be externally operable without exposed live parts.

(E) Indication.

~~Disconnection.~~ Disconnecting means shall plainly indicate whether it is in the open (off) or closed (on) position.

(F) Marking.

Where line and load terminals of disconnecting means are capable of being energized in the open position, disconnecting means shall be marked with the following words or equivalent:

WARNING

ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD TERMINALS ON THE LINE AND LOAD SIDES MAY BE ENERGIZED IN THE OPEN POSITION.

Informational Note: With interconnected power sources, some equipment, including switches and fuses, is capable of being energized from both directions.

(G) ~~dc~~ Power Source Connections.

Termination of ~~dc~~ power source output conductors to disconnecting means shall comply with one of the following:

(1) Terminate to either side of disconnecting means not marked “line” and “load”

(2) Terminate only to the line side of disconnecting means marked “line” and “load”

Informational Note: The disconnect markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnect means itself and not to the equipment in which it is mounted. A dc disconnecting means marked “line” and “load” may have not been evaluated for source connection to the load terminals, backfeed, or reverse current.

(H) Backfed Power Sources.

Disconnecting means marked “line” and “load” shall not be permitted as a source disconnecting means for back-fed power sources.

Informational Note: The markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnecting means or circuit breaker itself and not the equipment on which it is mounted.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

A new 705.2(H) is proposed to restrict the use of disconnecting means marked “line” and “load” for backfed power sources. Disconnecting means with these markings may have been designed with internal current interrupting components (such contacts and arc-chutes) which are capable of interrupting current/power in one direction only, and may not be suitable to interrupt current/power in the opposite direction. The device may not be able to interrupt the current with a reverse power flow, potentially leading to an unsafe condition. Such devices should not be permitted for backfed power sources.

Additionally, “dc” is removed from 705.20(G) as the product markings and limitations also apply disconnects used for ac interconnected power sources.

Furthermore, in 705.20(D) and (E), “disconnection” is replaced with “disconnecting” to align the text with the defined term.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8734-NFPA 70-2024

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Danish Zia
Organization: UL Solutions
Street Address:
City:

State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 09:36:15 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1787-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.20(G)]

(G) ~~dc~~ D c Power Source Connections.

Termination of dc power source output conductors to disconnecting means shall comply with one of the following:

(1) Terminate to either side of disconnecting means not marked “line” and “load”

(2) Terminate only to the line side of disconnecting means marked “line” and “load”

Informational Note: The disconnect markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnect means itself and not to the equipment in which it is mounted. A dc disconnecting means marked “line” and “load” may have not been evaluated for source connection to the load terminals, backfeed, or reverse current.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The first word is "dc" and therefore needs to be printed as "Dc" in title format. It was originally submitted this way and it looks like it was incorrectly edited.

Related Item

• FR-8734

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: William Brooks
Organization: Brooks Engineering
Affiliation: Brooks Engineering
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 11:27:33 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1789-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.25]

705.25 Wiring Methods.

Power source output conductors shall comply with 705.25(A) through 705.25(C).

(A) Flexible Cords and Cables.

Flexible cords and cables shall comply with the following:

(1) They shall be listed and identified as DG cables, or other cords and cables suitable for extra hard use.

(2) They shall be water resistant.

(3) If exposed to sunlight, they shall be sunlight resistant.

Informational Note: See UL 3003-2018, *Distributed Generation Cables*, and UL 9703-2018, *Outline of Investigation for Distributed Generation Wiring Harnesses*, for additional information on DG cable and harnesses. An ac module harness is one example of a multiconductor cable assembly.

(B) Identification of ~~dc~~ Dc Power Source Output Conductors.

Color coding, marking tape, tagging, or other approved means in accordance with 705.25(B)(1) through 705.25(B)(3) shall be used to identify dc power source output conductors at all termination, connection, and splice points.

(1) Positive Polarity.

Identification of dc positive conductors shall occur by one of the following means:

(1) Imprinted plus signs (+) or the word POSITIVE or POS durably marked on conductor insulation.

(2) An approved permanent marking means (e.g., sleeving or shrink-tubing) that is suitable for the conductor size at all termination, connection, and splice points, with imprinted plus signs (+) or the word POSITIVE or POS

(2) Negative Polarity.

Identification of dc negative conductors shall occur by one of the following means:

(1) Imprinted minus signs (–) or the word NEGATIVE or NEG durably marked on conductor insulation

(2) An approved permanent marking means (e.g., sleeving or shrink-tubing) that is suitable for the conductor size at all termination, connection, and splice points, with imprinted minus signs (–) or the word NEGATIVE or NEG

(3) Color Identification.

Where color is used, identification shall occur by one of the following means:

(1) For nonsolidly grounded dc positive conductors, marked with an insulation color other than green, white, or gray

(2) For nonsolidly grounded dc negative conductors, marked with an insulation color other than green, white, gray, or red

(3) For solidly grounded dc conductors, marked in accordance with 200.7

Informational Note: See Article 100 for the definitions of *functionally grounded* and *solidly grounded*.

(C) Grounded Conductors of Different Nominal Voltage Systems.

If functionally or solidly grounded conductors of different nominal voltage systems are installed in the same raceway, cable, box, auxiliary gutter, or other type of enclosures, the following shall apply:

(1) Each grounded conductor shall be identified by nominal voltage system.

(2) Identification by color coding, marking tape, tagging, or other approved means shall be permitted.

(3) The means of identification shall be documented in a manner that is readily available or permanently posted where the conductors of different nominal voltage systems originate and terminate.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Same problem as in the title for 705.20 due to the fact that "dc" is a word and must capitalize the first letter when in a title--"Dc".

Related Item

• FR-8814

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: William Brooks
Organization: Brooks Engineering
Affiliation: Brooks Engineering
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 11:38:09 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 842-NFPA 70-2024 [Sections 705.25(B), 705.25(C)]

~~**Sections 705.25(B), 705.25(C)**~~

~~**(B)** Identification of dc Power Source Output Conductors.~~

~~Color coding, marking tape, tagging, or other approved means in accordance with 705.25(B)(1) through 705.25(B)(3) shall be used to identify dc power source output conductors at all termination, connection, and splice points.~~

~~**(1)** Positive Polarity.~~

~~Identification of dc positive conductors shall occur by one of the following means:~~

(1) ~~Imprinted plus signs (+) or the word POSITIVE or POS durably marked on conductor insulation.~~

(2) ~~An approved permanent marking means (e.g., sleeving or shrink-tubing) that is suitable for the conductor size at all termination, connection, and splice points, with imprinted plus signs (+) or the word POSITIVE or POS~~

~~**(2)** Negative Polarity.~~

~~Identification of dc negative conductors shall occur by one of the following means:~~

(1) ~~Imprinted minus signs (–) or the word NEGATIVE or NEG durably marked on conductor insulation~~

(2) ~~An approved permanent marking means (e.g., sleeving or shrink-tubing) that is suitable for the conductor size at all termination, connection, and splice points, with imprinted minus signs (–) or the word NEGATIVE or NEG~~

~~**(3)** Color Identification.~~

~~Where color is used, identification shall occur by one of the following means:~~

(1) ~~For nonsolidly grounded dc positive conductors, marked with an insulation color other than green, white, or gray~~

(2) ~~For nonsolidly grounded dc negative conductors, marked with an insulation color other than green, white, gray, or red~~

(3) ~~For solidly grounded dc conductors, marked in accordance with 200.7~~

~~Informational Note: See Article 100 for the definitions of *functionally grounded* and *solidly grounded*.~~

~~**(C)** Grounded Conductors of Different Nominal Voltage Systems.~~

~~If functionally or solidly grounded conductors of different nominal voltage systems are installed in the same raceway, cable, box, auxiliary gutter, or other type of enclosures, the following shall apply:~~

(1) ~~Each grounded conductor shall be identified by nominal voltage system.~~

(2) ~~Identification by color coding, marking tape, tagging, or other approved means shall be permitted.~~

(3) ~~The means of identification shall be documented in a manner that is readily available or permanently posted where the conductors of different nominal voltage systems originate and terminate.~~

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The CMP added this language because, according to the committee statement, "...the requirements of Article 210 do not specifically apply to power sources." This is true, Article 210 does not cover this, Article 215 does. The material is already addressed in 215.12. See the Article 100 definition of "Feeder," particlaurly as it relates to conductors between a power supply source and the final branch circuit overcurrent portective device.
Section 90.3 handles this issue and repeating it here is a violation of 4.1.1 of the NEC Style Manual.

Related Item

• FR 8814

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Ryan Jackson
Organization: Self-employed
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Aug 06 13:53:17 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 514-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.28(A)]

(A) Power Source Output Maximum Current.

The maximum current for power sources shall be calculated in accordance the following:

(1) The sum of the continuous output current ratings of power production sources at the circuit nominal system voltage unless different requirements elsewhere in this code apply to the power sources

(2) For power production sources controlled by PCSs, the current setpoint of the PCSs

(3) Where sources controlled by a PCS are combined with other sources on the same power source output circuit, the sum of 705.28(A)(1) and 705.28(A)(2)

Calculations shall be permitted to be rounded to the nearest whole ampere, with decimal fractions smaller than 0.5 dropped.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_192.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 192 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8700.

The requirements in this section should be revised to correct references and align the terminology with Article 750, Part II, “EMS with PCS”, as determined by CMP 13 in FR 8095. References to Article 750 should be adjusted based on the relocation to Chapter 1, Article 130.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8700

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:45:54 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 192-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.28(A)]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:50:35 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The requirements in this section should be revised to correct references and align the terminology with Article 750, Part II, “EMS with PCS”, as determined by CMP 13 in FR 8095. References to Article 750 should be adjusted based on the relocation to Chapter 1, Article 130.

First Revision No. 8700-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.28(A)]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 114-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(D)]

(D) Suitable for Backfeed.

Suitability for backfeeding shall be determined as follows:

(1) Fused disconnects, unless otherwise marked, shall be considered suitable for backfeed. Fuses shall not remain energized after the disconnect is opened in accordance with 240.40.

(2) Circuit breakers not marked "line" and "load" shall be considered suitable for backfeed.

(3) Circuit breakers marked "line" and "load" shall not be used to satisfy the requirements in 705.30(A).

Informational Note No 1 : The markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnecting means or circuit breaker itself and not the equipment on which it is mounted.

Informational Note No 2: Utility interactive power sources cease output when isolated from the primary source.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
.1721338737124		
fused_disconnect.jpg	Terminating the utility supply to the bottom (load side) of this fused disconnecting means will result in energized fuse bodies...even after opening the disconnecting means.	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

It is very common for installers to terminate the output of an interconnected power source to the line side of knife blade fused disconnecting means. This practice results in energized fuses even after the disconnect switch element is opened. An individual opening the disconnect to replace a fuse will be in contact with an energized cartridge upon contact. Though common and dangerous, this practice is also very easy to prevent with utility-interactive power sources...simply terminate the power source to the load side of the fused disconnecting means. The modifications of 705.30 that address backfeed must include this prohibition. The Informational Note No. 2 is added to alert NEC users to the dynamics utility-interactive interconnected power sources.

Please see the comments by Mr. Smith to 8757:

I believe that fuses that are listed as suitable for back feed should be specifically labeled as such as such. The line and and load configuration in disconnects is critical to safety for electricians based on the ability to work de-energized or energized. The electrician needs to be able to clearly understand if the conductor they are working on is energized or de-energized based on the disconnects open or closed status. Terminating to the load side of a disconnect, could cause energization on conductors even when the disconnect is in the open position. I believe we need further modification to the this language limiting this practice to clear labeling or double break disconnects

Related Item

• FR 8757

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Thu Jul 18 16:23:36 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04


FUSETRON
FRS 600

Public Comment No. 123-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(D)]

(D) Suitable for Backfeed.

Suitability for backfeeding shall be determined as follows:

(1) Fused disconnects, unless otherwise marked, shall be considered suitable for backfeed.

(2) Circuit breakers not marked "line" and "load" shall be considered suitable for backfeed.

(3) Circuit breakers marked "line" and "load" shall not be used to satisfy the requirements in 705.30(A).

Informational Note No.1 : The markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnecting means or circuit breaker itself and not the equipment on which it is mounted.

Informational Note No. 2: See 240.40 for requirements related to disconnection of fuses from power sources.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

It is very common for installers to terminate the output of an interconnected power source to the line side of knife blade fused disconnecting means. This practice results in energized fuses even after the disconnect switch element is opened. An individual opening the disconnect to replace a fuse will be in contact with an energized cartridge upon contact. Though common and dangerous, this practice is also very easy to prevent with utility-interactive power sources...simply terminate the power source to the load side of the fused disconnecting means. The modifications of 705.30 that address backfeed must not be interpreted as deleting the correct termination of power sources to fused disconnecting means.. The Informational Note No. 2 is added to alert NEC users to the requirements of 240.40 that address disconnection of fuses.

Please see the comments by Mr. Smith to FR 8757:

I believe that fuses that are listed as suitable for back feed should be specifically labeled as such as such. The line and and load configuration in disconnects is critical to safety for electricians based on the ability to work de-energized or energized. The electrician needs to be able to clearly understand if the conductor they are working on is energized or de-energized based on the disconnects open or closed status. Terminating to the load side of a disconnect, could cause energization on conductors even when the disconnect is in the open position. I believe we need further modification to the this language limiting this practice to clear labeling or double break disconnects

Related Item

• FR 8757

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Jackson
Organization: City of Bakersfield, Californi
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Fri Jul 19 13:28:33 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1925-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(D)]

(D) Suitable for Backfeed.

Suitability for backfeeding shall be determined as follows:

(1) Fused disconnects, unless otherwise marked, shall be considered suitable for backfeed.

(2) ~~- Circuit~~ Only circuit breakers not marked "line" and "load" shall be considered suitable for backfeed.

(3) ~~Circuit breakers marked "line" and "load" shall not be used to satisfy the requirements in 705.30(A) .~~

Informational Note: The markings referred to in this section relate to markings on the disconnecting means or circuit breaker itself and not the equipment on which it is mounted.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Although the changes in the first draft text do address concerns with improper use of circuit breakers marked "line" and "load", the new 705.30(D)(3) may still create confusion as it does not restrict the improper application of such circuit breakers. Adding "only" to 705.3(D)(2) and deleting 705.3(D)(3) would address this confusion.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8757-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(D)]

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Danish Zia
Organization: UL Solutions
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Wed Aug 28 10:06:13 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1791-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(E)]

(E) Fastening.

Where power output circuits ~~can only operate in interactive mode,~~ are connected to the load side of plug-in-type circuit breakers, the circuit breaker shall be permitted to omit the additional fastener normally required by 408.36(D) where the power source has either of the following settings:

(1) the power source only operates in interactive mode

(2) the power source has open-phase detection when operating in island or stand-alone mode .

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

This change in the first draft may be too limiting. There are many multimode inverters that have loss of phase detection that automatically shutdown if a plug-in breaker were to unlatch from the busbar. This comment allows for two methods to meet the requirements. Many inverters are not multimode so those inverters that only work in interactive mode comply without additional information. Multimode inverters may respond differently to loss of phase so there may be a need for additional information on the certification of the multimode inverter to comply with this section. Several ESS and PV inverters have the capability to respond to a loss of phase while in island mode.

Related Item

• FR-8710

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: William Brooks
Organization: Brooks Engineering
Affiliation: Brooks Engineering
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 11:46:39 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1855-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(E)]

(E) Fastening.

Where power output circuits can only operate in interactive mode, with built-in anti-islanding protection, plug-in-type circuit breakers shall be permitted to omit the additional fastener normally required by 408.36(D).

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
Pub._Comment_No._1855-NFPA_70-2024_Section_No._705.30_E_.pdf	Legislative Text View	

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The additional text requiring anti-islanding protection for interactive inverter output circuits utilizing plug-in type circuit breakers, not secured by an additional fastener, will help improve the safety of the installation, ensuring shutdown of the output circuit should a circuit breaker become dislodged, or otherwise removed, from its proper mounting position.

Related Item

• FR No. 8710 • PI 4535

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Peter Noval Jr
Organization: Noval Jr
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 17:55:35 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1855-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 705.30(E)]

(E) Fastening.

Where power output circuits can only operate in interactive mode, plug-in-type circuit breakers shall be permitted to omit the additional fastener normally required by 408.36(D).

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

Submitter Information Verification

This PC has not been submitted yet

8/20/2024

Public Comment No. 1855-NFPA 70-2024(Section No. 705.30(E))

Revise text to read:

(E) Fastening

Where power output circuits can only operate in interactive mode, with built-in anti-islanding protection, plug-in type circuit breakers shall be permitted to omit the additional fastener normally required by 408.36(D).

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment:

The additional text requiring anti-islanding protection for interactive inverter output circuits utilizing plug-in type circuit breakers, not secured by an additional fastener, will help improve the safety of the installation, ensuring shutdown of the output circuit should a circuit breaker become dislodged, or otherwise removed, from its proper mounting position.

Public Comment No. 515-NFPA 70-2024 [Article 710]

Article 710 Stand-Alone Systems

710.1 Scope.

This article covers stand-alone systems.

Informational Note: These systems operate independently from an electric utility and include isolated microgrid systems. Stand-alone systems often include a single source or a compatible interconnection of sources such as engine generators, solar PV, wind, ESS, or batteries.

710.2 Listing Requirements.

All power production equipment or systems shall approved by one of the following:

(1) Listing

(2) Evaluation for the application and have a field label applied

Informational Note: See UL 1741-2021, *Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use With Distributed Energy Resources*, and UL 62109-1-2014, *Power Converters for Use in Photovoltaic Power Systems — Part 1: General Requirements.* See UL 2200-2020, *Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies*, for engine generators used in stand-alone applications. This equipment is commonly used in power production sources.

710.10 Identification of Power Sources.

A permanent plaque, label, or directory shall be installed at each building power source disconnecting means location, or at an approved readily visible location, and denote the location of each power source disconnecting means for the building. Where multiple sources supply the building, markings shall comply with 705.10.

710.15 Power Production Source Circuits.

Circuit conductors between stand-alone sources and building or structure disconnecting means shall be sized based on the sum of the output ratings of the stand-alone sources.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_193.pdf		

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 193 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 8983, First Revision No. 8986, First Revision No. 8989, First Revision No. 8992 and First Revision No. 8993.

The remaining requirements in this article should be reviewed to determine if necessary. Elimination of the article should be considered.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 8983 • First Revision No. 8986 • First Revision No. 8989 • First Revision No. 8992 • First Revision No. 8993

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:47:06 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Correlating Committee Note No. 193-NFPA 70-2024 [Article 710]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Thu May 09 10:53:37 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The remaining requirements in this article should be reviewed to determine if necessary. Elimination of the article should be considered.

First Revision No. 8983-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.1]

First Revision No. 8986-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.6]

First Revision No. 8989-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.10]

First Revision No. 8992-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.12]

First Revision No. 8993-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.15]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned
McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All
Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.

Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 1571-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 710.15]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ...

710.16. Cybersecurity

Stand alone systems , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures, that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control stand alone systems is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The stand alone systems are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The stand alone systems are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of stand alone systems is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructures include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's examine the Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1257 one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "NEC 90.2(A) defines the purpose of the code to protect from hazards related to the use of electricity, not control systems." The text in this Public Comment is exactly related to the use of electricity and focused solely on stand alone systems. This Comment is not focused on industrial control systems. Attacks on industrial control systems are given as examples of the frequency of cyber incidents. Most types of electrical equipment/systems, if connected to the internet, and unprotected against cyber attack, are vulnerable, not just industrial control systems.

The first half of the second sentence of the Panel Statement reads "The proposal is outside the scope of the NEC". If the intent of the Panel Statement were that the proposal was outside the scope of Article 710, that would be unclear because it reads "This article covers electric power production systems that operate in island mode not connected to an electric utility or other electric power production and distribution network." There is nothing in Public Input 1257 or in this Public Comment that is outside of that scope.

The second half of the second sentence reads "and is also addressed by communication standards such as IEEE 2030.5 which are required for UL1741 / IEEE 1547 listing". The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in IEEE and UL Product Standards does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that stand alone systems, directly serving life safety-related infrastructure, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in an IEEE or UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to stand alone systems directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures.

Informational Note No. 5 provides examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis. For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Crit June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4eIAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMIRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let's look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center, such as internet-connected stand alone systems, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT STAND ALONE SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE "IDENTIFIED" FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1257

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Aug 24 08:09:25 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1807-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 710.15]

~~710.15 Power Production Source Circuits.~~

~~Circuit conductors between~~

15 General .

(A) Capacity and Rating

The stand-alone ~~sources and building or structure disconnecting means shall be sized based on the sum of the output ratings of the stand-alone sources.~~ system shall have adequate capacity and rating for the supply of all equipment intended to be operated at one time. The user of the system shall be permitted to select the load connected to the system.

(B) Power Production Source Circuits

Circuits shall comply with 705.28.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

There has been confusion for installers and AHJs regarding the differences between capacity requirements in 710 versus 702. The first draft revisions deleted all requirements for supply capacity in this Article. This public comment revises the text to include the same language used in Article 702 for capacity and ratings. This should provide more clarity for users of the Code, and harmonize the Code requirements for standby and stand-alone systems.

In addition, the reference to 705.28 is made to simplify and clarify circuit sizing and current requirements for power sources without rewriting the requirements in Article 705.

Related Item

• FR 8993

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Rebekah Hren
Organization: IPPNC LLC
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Aug 27 13:37:13 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 1570-NFPA 70-2024 [New Section after 705.45(B)]

TITLE OF NEW CONTENT

Type your content here ...

705.46. Cybersecurity

Interconnected Electric Power Production Sources , directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures, that are connected to a communication network and have the capability to be controlled or permit control of any portion of the premises shall comply with either of the following:

(1) The ability to control interconnected electric power production sources is limited to a direct connection through a local nonnetworked interface.

(2) The interconnected electric power production sources are connected through a networked interface complying with both of the following methods:

a. The interconnected electric power production sources are identified as being evaluated for cybersecurity.

b. A cybersecurity assessment of interconnected electric power production sources is completed and documentation of the assessment and certification is available to those authorized to inspect, operate, and maintain the system.

Informational Note No. 1: See ANSI/ISA 62443, *Cybersecurity Standards series* , UL 2900 *Cybersecurity Standard series* , or the NIST *Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity* , Version 1.1 for assessment requirements.

Informational Note No. 2: Examples used to demonstrate the system has been investigated for cybersecurity vulnerabilities could be one of the following:

(1) The ISA Security Compliance Institute (ISCI) conformity assessment program

(2) Certification of compliance by a nationally recognized test laboratory

(3) Manufacturer certification for the specific type and brand of system provided

Informational Note No. 3: Cybersecurity is a specialized field requiring constant, vigilant attention to security vulnerabilities that could arise due to software defects, system configuration changes, or user interactions. Installation of devices that can be secured is an important first step but not sufficient to guarantee a secure system.

Informational Note No. 4: See NEMA CY70001-2023, *Cybersecurity Implementation Guidance for Connected Electrical Infrastructure* , for recommendations on how to meet this requirement.

Informational Note No. 5: Examples of life safety-related infrastructures include, but are not limited to, waste water treatment facilities, water supply facilities, police stations, call centers, financial centers, data centers, and military bases.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Let's examine the Panel Statement to resolve Public Input 1255 one sentence at a time.

The first sentence is "The submitter has not made a sufficient case for these requirements to be included in this Code." For an example of just how common cyber attacks on life safety related infrastructure have become, let's look at just the water supply and waste water treatment industry. The DNI (Director of National Intelligence), through the CTIIC (Cyber Threat Intelligence Integration Center) recently released a report of 12 cyber attacks on the industrial control systems of water utilities, water systems, and waste water treatment systems, for the six-month period from November 2023 through April 2024. This report can be found at

https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&rct=j&opi=89978449&url=https://www.dni.gov/files/CTIIC/documents/products/Recent_Cyber_Attacks_on_US_Infrastructure_Underscore_Vulnerability_of_Critica June2024.pdf&ved=2ahUKEwi5gP7-m4elAxUakYkEHasyIRQQFnoECB8QAQ&usg=AOvVaw3hJL2DMlRs-CECfmewcXVP

While this example covered attacks on industrial control systems, successful attacks can occur on all electrical systems/equipment that is continuously connected to the internet and even equipment that is only connected to the internet during system updates. (Cyber attacks can lay quiet for years, waiting for an update, and then do their intended damage during the update.)

The second sentence of the Panel Statement is "A detailed proposal providing requirements and test methods should be submitted to the UL 1741 Technical Committee." The fact that cybersecurity is addressed in UL 1741 does not put requirements into the NEC. In order to assure that interconnected electric power production sources, directly supplying life safety-related infrastructure, are cyber secure when installed, the requirements must be in the NEC, not in a UL Product Standard.

This Public Comment limits the suggested cybersecurity requirement to interconnected electric power production sources directly supplying life safety-related infrastructures. Informational Note No. 5 provides examples of life safety-related infrastructure.

Most of the cybersecurity focus has been on IT systems. There has been very little public discussion about cybersecurity for Operational Technology (OT), but cyber attacks on OT occur on almost a daily basis. Hackers can easily destroy unprotected equipment and shut down entire unprotected facilities. Our adversaries are continuously mounting cyber attacks on our life safety-related infrastructure. We have the ability, and obligation, to prevent this type of damage to our infrastructure from malicious cyber attacks.

Let's look at an example of a financial center. 110.3(A)(8) currently requires that a fire alarm system in the financial center, because it is life safety equipment, be evaluated in light of cybersecurity. However, there is no requirement for the other non-life safety equipment/systems within or directly supplying the financial center, such as interconnected electric power production sources, which could easily be compromised by a cyber attack. The proposed text in this Public Comment addresses this vulnerability.

Informational Note No. 4 was added to correlate with FR 9040 (110.3(A)(8)), FR 9210 (240.6(D)), and FR 8219 (708.7).

THIS PUBLIC COMMENT SIMPLY REQUIRES THAT INTERCONNECTED ELECTRIC POWER PRODUCTION SOURCES, DIRECTLY SUPPLYING LIFE SAFETY-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURES, EITHER NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, OR IF THEY ARE CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET, THAT THEY BE "IDENTIFIED" FOR CYBERSECURITY AND THAT AN ASSESSMENT IS PROVIDED.

Related Item

• PI 1255

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Vincent Saporita
Organization: Saporita Consulting
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Sat Aug 24 07:55:54 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 101-NFPA 70-2024 [New Article after 710]

710.1 6 Grounding.

(A) Alternating Current System. Stand-alone AC systems that are required to be grounded in accordance with 250.20, shall have the non-current carrying metal parts connected to a grounding electrode system with a grounding electrode conductor sized to 250.66 installed in accordance with Part III of Article 250.

(B) Direct Current System. Stand -alone DC systems that are required to be grounded in accordance with 250.162 , shall have the non-current carrying metal parts connected to a grounding electrode system with a grounding electrode conductor sized to 250.166 installed in accordance with Part III of Article 250.

Type your content here ...

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The panel rejected my PI with the statement “This information is already covered in Article 250. There were no modifications proposed to the requirements which are also found in Chapters 1-4. The NEC Style Manual prevent repeating requirements in Chapters 1-4, see 4.1.1.”
I’m sorry but the panel statement is not correct. There are NO requirements on the grounding of stand-alone systems, if the panel feels there are, then please be sure to include those references if they reject my comment. It’s important that there be Grounding rules in Article 710. If the panel feels that they are not qualified to make this decision (I understand), then the panel needs to get a working group with CMP 5. Please don't just blow this off...

Related Item

• 3268

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Mike Holt
Organization: Mike Holt Enterprises Inc
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Submittal Date: Tue Jul 16 18:48:08 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P04

Public Comment No. 63
Assigned to CMP- 1, Referred to CMP 4

Public Comment No. 63-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

~~**Equipment, Portable. (Portable Equipment)**~~

~~Equipment fed with portable cords or cables intended to be moved from one place to another. (640) (CMP-12)~~

~~**Equipment, Portable. (Portable Equipment)**~~

~~Equipment with electrical components suitable to be moved by a single person without mechanical aids. (511) (CMP-14)~~

~~**Equipment, Portable. (Portable Equipment)**~~

~~Equipment fed with portable cords or cables intended to be moved from one place to another. (520) (CMP-15)~~

~~**Equipment, Portable. (Portable Equipment)**~~

~~Equipment intended to be moved from one place to another. (530) (CMP-15)~~

Equipment, Portable (portable equipment). Plug and cord connected equipment, or battery powered equipment, that is capable of being relocated with or without mechanical assistance to another location for use. (CMP-1)

~~**Portable.**~~

~~A device intended for indoor or outdoor use that is designed to be hand-carried from location to location, or easily transported without the use of other devices or equipment. (625) (CMP-12)~~

~~**Portable.**~~

~~X-ray equipment designed to be hand-carried. (660) (CMP-12)~~

~~**Portable (as applied to equipment).**~~

~~Equipment that is actually moved or can easily be moved from one place to another in normal use. (680) (CMP-17)~~

Portable.– Capable of being relocated with or without mechanical assistance to another location for use. (CMP-1)

Type your content here ...

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

Currently, the definitions in Article 100 contain multiple definitions for the terms "portable equipment" and Portable." A task group consisting of the CMP chairs from CMP12, CMP14, CMP15, and CMP17 created the combined definitions shown in the public comment to eliminate the redundant definitions and create simple, single definitions of each term that can be utilized throughout the Code. Terms that use "portable" but tied to specific equipment - for example, "portable structure," "portable substation" - are unaffected by this comment as those terms are specific to a piece of equipment and not general in nature.

Related Item

• First Draft Report

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: Joseph Bablo
Organization: UL Solutions
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Mon Jul 15 10:31:11 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P01

Public Comment No. 327
Assigned to CMP - 1 Referred to CMPs 2 - 17

Public Comment No. 327-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

CMP 1 has deleted the definition for “In Sight From”, and the requirements that were part of that definition are now located in 110.29. This global Correlating Committee Note directs all CMP’s to review occurrences of the phrase “in sight from”, “within sight from”, and “within sight” and consider whether references to 110.29 or 110.39 should be included.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_26.pdf	NEC_CN26	✓

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 26 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 9187.

CMP 1 has deleted the definition for “In Sight From”, and the requirements that were part of that definition are now located in 110.29. This global Correlating Committee Note directs all CMP’s to review occurrences of the phrase “in sight from”, “within sight from”, and “within sight” and consider whether references to 110.29 or 110.39 should be included.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 9187

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Mon Jul 29 17:05:29 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P01

Correlating Committee Note No. 26-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Tue May 07 14:23:07 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: CMP 1 has deleted the definition for “In Sight From”, and the requirements that were part of that definition are now located in 110.29. This global Correlating Committee Note directs all CMP’s to review occurrences of the phrase “in sight from”, “within sight from”, and “within sight” and consider whether references to 110.29 or 110.39 should be included.

First Revision No. 9187-NFPA 70-2024 [Section No. 225.41]

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.

Bowmer, Trevor N.

Hickman, Palmer L.

Holub, Richard A.

Jackson, Peter D.

Kendall, David H.

Manche, Alan

Osborne, Robert D.

Porter, Christine T.

Schultheis, Timothy James

Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 443-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

The Correlating Committee directs all Code-Making Panels to verify cross-references to Article 200 are accurate due to the renumbering of the article.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_84.pdf		✓

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 84 appeared in the First Draft Report.

The Correlating Committee directs all Code-Making Panels to verify cross-references to Article 200 are accurate due to the renumbering of the article.

Related Item

• Correlating Committee Note No. 84

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 17:35:49 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P05

Correlating Committee Note No. 84-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Wed May 08 08:49:53 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs all Code-Making Panels to verify cross-references to Article 200 are accurate due to the renumbering of the article.

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 527
Assigned to CMP- 2, Referred to CMPs 1 - 18

Public Comment No. 527-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

The CMPs are directed to review references to Article 220 in the articles under their purview and make necessary revisions based on Article 220 being relocated to Article120.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_212.pdf		✓

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 212 appeared in the First Draft Report.

The CMPs are directed to review references to Article 220 in the articles under their purview and make necessary revisions based on Article 220 being relocated to Article 120.

Related Item

• Correlating Committee Note No. 212

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 23:08:41 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P02

Correlating Committee Note No. 212-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Thu May 09 11:53:08 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The CMPs are directed to review references to Article 220 in the articles under their purview and make necessary revisions based on Article 220 being relocated to Article 120.

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 542
Assigned to CMP-3, Referred to CMPs 1 - 18

Public Comment No. 542-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review all references to requirements in Chapters 7 & 8 for accuracy in light of the relocation of requirements occurring in the First Draft.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_401.pdf		✓

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 401 appeared in the First Draft Report.

The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review all references to requirements in Chapters 7 & 8 for accuracy in light of the relocation of requirements occurring in the First Draft.

Related Item

• Correlating Committee Note No. 401

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 23:39:04 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P03

Correlating Committee Note No. 401-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC
Submittal Date: Fri May 10 12:35:51 EDT 2024

Committee Statement

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review all references to requirements in Chapters 7 & 8 for accuracy in light of the relocation of requirements occurring in the First Draft.

Ballot Results

This item has passed ballot

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.

Public Comment No. 649-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Delete the words, "to be installed" everywhere they appear in the First Draft.

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

The term "to be installed" is always redundant. 90.2(C) says, "This code covers the installation and removal of electrical conductors, equipment, and raceways...". Every requirement of the NEC is about installation or removal (and requirements about removal are a very small minority). "Shall be permitted" and "shall not be permitted," as applied to equipment, mean that the subject equipment either is or is not allowed to be installed.
The new First Draft restrictions on reconditioned equipment seem to have overlooked the scope and purpose of the NEC. Adding the superfluous term "to be installed" also does not conform to 3.1.1, 3.1.2, and 3.5.1.1 of the NEC Style Manual.

Related Item

• FR-9197 • FR-9236 • FR-7868 • PI-3713 • FR-8938 • FR-7970 • FR-8831 • FR-8941 • FR-8944 • FR-8947 • FR-7925 • FR-7585 • FR-8136 • FR-8148 • FR-8984 • FR-8293 • FR-8362 • FR-8348 • FR-8360 • FR-7614 • FR-7658 • FR-7734 • FR-7746 • FR-8150 • FR-7717

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: William Fiske
Organization: Intertek Testing Services
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Fri Aug 02 09:19:44 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P01

Public Comment No. 504
Assigned to CMP-18, Referred to CMPs 1 - 17

Public Comment No. 504-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review the revision of the title of Article406 (Wiring Devices) and the new definition for the term "wiring device" in Article 100 forcorrelation of existing terminology using the newly define term in their articles.

Additional Proposed Changes

File Name	Description	Approved
CN_157.pdf		✓

Statement of Problem and Substantiation for Public Comment

NOTE: The following CC Note No. 157 appeared in the First Draft Report on First Revision No. 7965.

The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review the revision of the title of Article 406 (Wiring Devices) and the new definition for the term "wiring device" in Article 100 for correlation of existing terminology using the newly define term in their articles.

Related Item

• First Revision No. 7965

Submitter Information Verification

Submitter Full Name: CC Notes
Organization: NEC Correlating Committee
Street Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Submittal Date: Tue Jul 30 22:29:14 EDT 2024
Committee: NEC-P18

Correlating Committee Note No. 157-NFPA 70-2024 [Global Input]

Submitter Information Verification

Committee: NEC-AAC

Submittal Date: Thu May 09 08:59:03 EDT 2024

Committee Statement and Meeting Notes

Committee Statement: The Correlating Committee directs the CMPs to review the revision of the title of Article 406 (Wiring Devices) and the new definition for the term "wiring device" in Article 100 for correlation of existing terminology using the newly define term in their articles.

First Revision No. 7965-NFPA 70-2024 [New Definition after Definition: Wireways, Nonmetallic. (No...]

Ballot Results

✔ **This item has passed ballot**

12 Eligible Voters
1 Not Returned
11 Affirmative All
0 Affirmative with Comments
0 Negative with Comments
0 Abstention

Not Returned

McDaniel, Roger D.

Affirmative All

Ayer, Lawrence S.
Bowmer, Trevor N.
Hickman, Palmer L.
Holub, Richard A.
Jackson, Peter D.
Kendall, David H.
Manche, Alan
Osborne, Robert D.
Porter, Christine T.
Schultheis, Timothy James
Williams, David A.